



**OSA**

**CONTIGUOUS BAND MULTIPLEXER  
SIMULATION AND OPTIMIZATION**

**OSA-84-MX-12-M**

**July 16, 1984**

***Optimization Systems Associates***

**163 Watson's Lane, Dundas, Ontario, Canada**





**CONTIGUOUS BAND MULTIPLEXER  
SIMULATION AND OPTIMIZATION**

OSA-84-MX-12-M

July 16, 1984

© Optimization Systems Associates 1984

No part of this document, computer program, source code, compiled code, related documentation and user manuals, magnetic tape, constituent subprograms, test programs, data and data files may be acquired, copied, reproduced, duplicated, executed, lent, disclosed, circulated, translated, transcribed or entered in any form into any machine without written permission from Optimization Systems Associates. Neither Optimization Systems Associates nor any other person, company, agency or institution make any warranty, express or implied, or assume any legal responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or usefulness of the material presented herein, or represent that its use would not infringe upon privately owned rights. This title page and original cover may not be separated from the contents of this document. COM DEV Ltd. of Cambridge, Ontario, Canada, is hereby granted permission to use this material, in whole or in part, for the simulation and design of microwave multiplexers. It is understood that full acknowledgement of source will accompany any disclosure or publication of the results of use of this material by any person or party.

OSA-84-MX-12-M

## INDEX

### Section

|  |    |
|--|----|
| INTRODUCTION                                 | 13 |
| References                                   |    |
| Figures                                      |    |
| 1 Multiplexer configuration                  |    |
| 2 Functional block of the package            |    |
| STRUCTURE OF THE PACKAGE                     | 17 |
| Introduction                                 |    |
| Basic Entries                                |    |
| Lower Level Subroutines                      |    |
| Figure                                       |    |
| 1 Structure of MXSOS2                        |    |
| THE MAIN SEGMENT MXSOS2                      | 20 |
| General Description                          |    |
| Modes of Operation of the Package            |    |
| List of Variables for all Modes of Operation |    |
| References                                   |    |
| MULTIPLEXER SIMULATION: FORMAL DESCRIPTION   | 23 |
| General Description                          |    |
| List of Variables for Multiplexer Simulation |    |
| Simulation Entry (Subroutine SIMUL)          |    |

|  |    |
|--|----|
| MULTIPLEXER SIMULATION: EXAMPLE                                      | 25 |
| Introduction   |    |
| Algorithm for Three-Channel, 12 GHz Multiplexer Simulation           |    |
| Figures    1 Main program implementing the algorithm                 |    |
| 2 Results of simulation  |    |
| MULTIPLEXER SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS: FORMAL DESCRIPTION                 | 37 |
| General Description  |    |
| List of Variables for Multiplexer Sensitivity Analysis               |    |
| Sensitivity Analysis Entry (Subroutine SIMGRD2)                      |    |
| MULTIPLEXER SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS: EXAMPLE                            | 40 |
| Introduction   |    |
| Algorithm for Three-Channel, 12 GHz Multiplexer Sensitivity Analysis |    |
| Figures    1 Main program for sensitivity analysis                   |    |
| 2 Results of sensitivity analysis                                    |    |
| MULTIPLEXER OPTIMIZATION: FORMAL DESCRIPTION                         | 51 |
| General Description  |    |
| Formulation of the Problem   |    |
| Basic Variables for Multiplexer Optimization                         |    |
| Arrays and Codes for Common Port Return Loss Optimization            |    |
| Arrays and Codes for Insertion Loss Optimization                     |    |
| The Starting Point for Optimization                                  |    |
| Optimization Entry (Subroutine MMLC1A)                               |    |
| References   |    |

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| Table 1 | Example of Functions, Specifications, Weighting Factors and Frequency Bands |
| Figure  | 1 Five channel example  |

## MULTIPLEXER OPTIMIZATION: EXAMPLE 60

Introduction

Algorithm for Three-Channel, 12 GHz Multiplexer Optimization

|         |   |  |
|---------|---|--|
| Figures | 1 | Three channel specifications           |
|         | 2 | Main program and FDF2 for optimization |
|         | 3 | Results of optimization                |
|         | 4 | Plot of optimized result               |

## SUBROUTINE FDF2 86

Purpose

List of Arguments

Common Blocks

Organization of the Subroutine

|         |   |   |
|---------|---|---|
| Figures | 1 | Assignment of variables for the first channel                                 |
|         | 2 | Assignment of variables for remaining channels                                |
|         | 3 | Initiation of the loop to call SIMGRD2  |
|         | 4 | Call to SIMGRD2 and processing of simultaneous return loss specifications     |
|         | 5 | Assembly of minimax functions due to lower return loss specifications         |
|         | 6 | Assembly of minimax functions due to upper return loss specifications         |
|         | 7 | Processing of channel by channel simultaneous insertion loss specifications   |
|         | 8 | Assembly of minimax functions due to lower insertion loss specifications only |
|         | 9 | Assembly of minimax functions due to upper insertion loss specifications only |



SPECIAL FEATURES OF SUBROUTINE ARGUMENTS 105

Introduction

Features Designed as Footnotes

SUBROUTINE FILTER 107

Purpose

Theory

List of Arguments

Related Software

Comments

References

Figure 1 Listing

SUBROUTINE FILABCD 111

Purpose

Theory

List of Arguments

Related Software

References

Footnote

Figures 1 Inclusion of ideal transformers

2 Admittance of terminated filter

3 Impedance inversion

4 Filter-junction combination

5 Listing

SUBROUTINE MATMUL 117

Purpose

List of Arguments

Related Software

Comments

Figure 1 Listing

SUBROUTINE BETAVAL 119

Purpose

Theory

List of Arguments

Related Software

Figure 1 Listing

SUBROUTINE WGUIDE 122

Purpose

Theory

List of Arguments

Related Software

Comment

Footnote

Figure 1 Listing

SUBROUTINE SEQUENC 125

Purpose

Theory

List of Arguments

Related Software

Comments

References

Footnote

- Figures    1 Filter-junction-spacing combination  
             2 Cascaded representation of the multiplexer  
             3 Products of adjacent chain matrices  
             4 Listing

## SUBROUTINE RESPONS

130

Purpose

Theory

List of Arguments

Related Software

References

Footnote

- Figures    1 Simplified multiplexer structure for return loss  
             2 Simplified multiplexer structure for output voltage  
             3 Listing

## SUBROUTINE INSOUT

135

Purpose

Theory

List of Arguments

Related Software

References

Footnote

Figure 1 Listing

SUBROUTINE PHASE 138

Purpose

Theory

List of Arguments

Related Software

Footnote

Figure 1 Listing

SUBROUTINE CSOLLU 140

Purpose

Theory

List of Arguments

Related Software

Figure 1 Listing

SUBROUTINE CONST1 142

Purpose

Theory

List of Arguments and COMMON Blocks

Related Software

Figure 1 Listing

SUBROUTINE DISPAT 144

Purpose

Theory



|                                     |         |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| List of Arguments and COMMON Blocks |         |
| Related Software                    |         |
| Footnote                            |         |
| Figure 1 Listing                    |         |
| <br>SUBROUTINE DISPER               | <br>147 |
| Purpose                             |         |
| Theory                              |         |
| List of Arguments and COMMON Blocks |         |
| Related Software                    |         |
| Footnote                            |         |
| Figure 1 Listing                    |         |
| <br>SUBROUTINE SIMUL                | <br>150 |
| Purpose                             |         |
| Theory                              |         |
| List of Arguments and COMMON Blocks |         |
| Related Software                    |         |
| References                          |         |
| Figure 1 Listing                    |         |
| <br>SUBROUTINE TOTAL2               | <br>156 |
| Purpose                             |         |
| List of Arguments                   |         |
| Related Software                    |         |
| Footnote                            |         |
| Figure 1 Listing                    |         |

SUBROUTINE DABCDF2 158

Purpose

Theory

List of Arguments and COMMON Blocks

Related Software

Reference

Footnote

Figure 1 Listing

SUBROUTINE DABCDG2 164

Purpose

Theory

List of Arguments

Related Software

Footnote

Figure 1 Listing

SUBROUTINE DRLOSS2 166

Purpose

Theory

List of Arguments

Related Software

Footnote

Figure 1 Listing

SUBROUTINE DVOLTA2 169

Purpose

Theory Case 1

Case 2

Case 3

List of Arguments

Related Software

Footnote

Figure 1 Listing

SUBROUTINE INSERT 175

Purpose

Theory

List of Arguments

Related Software

Footnote

Figure 1 Listing

SUBROUTINE SIMGRD2 178

Purpose

Theory

List of Arguments and COMMON Blocks

Related Software

Figure 1 Listing

INTERMEDIATE VARIABLES 182

H1 to H14

H15 to H40

H41 to H212

HMX



## INTRODUCTION

This report gives a user-oriented description of the MXSOS2 package consisting of twenty-two Fortran subroutines and a main segment. The package is designed for microwave multiplexer simulation, sensitivity analysis and optimization. The package and documentation have been prepared for the CDC 170/730 system with the NOS 2.1 -580/577 operating system and the Fortran Extended (FTN) version 4.8 compiler.

The design of a contiguous-band multiplexer structure (Fig. 1) is formulated as an optimization problem using a recently developed minimax algorithm of Hald and Madsen [1]. All design parameters of interest, e.g., filter spacings, input-output transformer ratios and filter coupling parameters, can be directly optimized.

A wide range of possible multiplexer optimization problems can be formulated and solved by appropriately defining specifications on common port return loss and individual channel insertion loss functions. The minimax error functions are created using those specifications, simulated exact multiplexer responses and weighting factors.

The minimax optimization package we use [2] requires functions and their first-order derivatives to be supplied. They are calculated using a theory developed for multiplexer structures, which employs some features of the method of forward and reverse analyses for cascaded structures developed by Bandler, Rizk and Abdel-Malek [3].

Fig. 2 shows the functional blocks of the package, which illustrates the three modes of operation of the package, namely, only multiplexer simulation, multiplexer sensitivity analysis (implies simulation) and multiplexer optimization (implies both simulation and sensitivity analysis).

If the multiplexer optimization option is selected three modes of optimization are allowed for, namely, only return loss optimization, only insertion loss optimization, simultaneous return loss and insertion loss optimization, all at user-defined sets of frequency

points. A suitable and sophisticated coding scheme has been developed (details of which are explained in the section MULTIPLEXER OPTIMIZATION: FORMAL DESCRIPTION), which creates a consecutively numbered set of minimax functions depending on whether we have only lower (upper) specifications, both or no specifications on a function of interest at a certain frequency point.

The coding scheme developed and employed in the package allows also a very flexible choice of optimization variables. In general, all parameters are candidates for optimization variables, however, with very little effort, the user can declare selected combinations of parameters to be optimization variables.

The package can exploit three commonly used practical models of the multiplexer, depending on whether the junctions are ideal or non-ideal (junction susceptance is included), whether the filters are lossless or lossy (dissipation is included) and whether the filters are modelled as dispersive or non-dispersive. The waveguide manifold is always assumed dispersive.

The aim of this report is to familiarize the user with the package using a mixture of formal description and illustrative examples. We consider, for example, a three-channel, 12 GHz multiplexer without dummy channels to illustrate many features of the package.

#### References

- [1] J. Hald and K. Madsen, "Combined LP and quasi-Newton methods for minimax optimization", Mathematical Programming, vol. 20, 1981, pp. 49-62.
- [2] J.W. Bandler and W.M. Zuberek, "MMLC - a Fortran package for linearly constrained minimax optimization", Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, McMaster University, Hamilton, Canada, Report SOS-82-5, 1982.
- [3] J.W. Bandler, M.R.M. Rizk and H.L. Abdel-Malek, "New results in network simulation, sensitivity and tolerance analysis for cascaded structures", IEEE Trans. Microwave Theory Tech., vol. MTT-26, 1978, pp. 963-972.

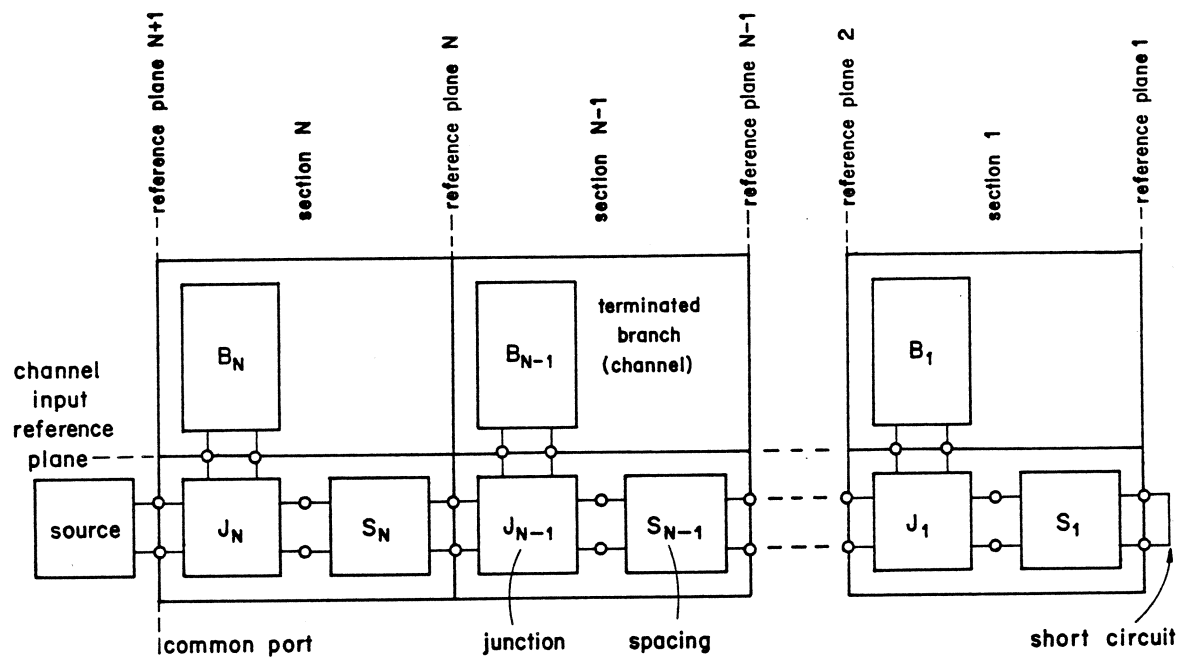


Fig. 1 The multiplexer configuration under consideration.  $J_1, J_2, \dots, J_N$  are arbitrarily defined 3-port junctions,  $B_1, B_2, \dots, B_N$  are terminated branches or channels which may each be represented in reduced cascade form and  $S_1, S_2, \dots, S_N$  are usually waveguide spacing elements.

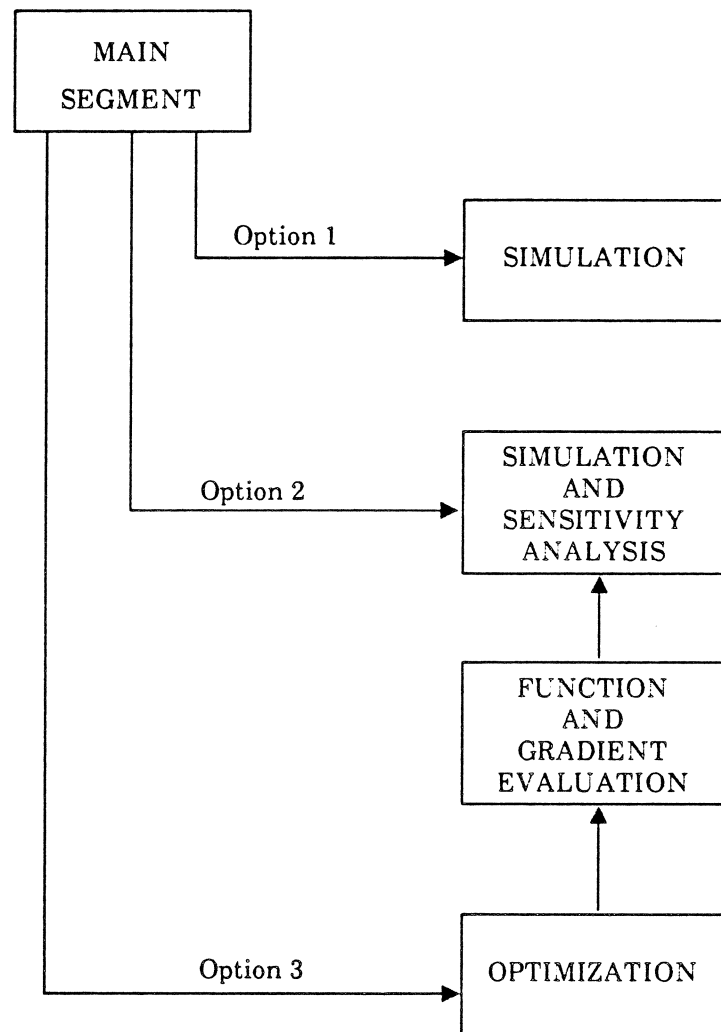


Fig. 2 Functional blocks of the computer package for multiplexer simulation, sensitivity analysis and optimization.



## STRUCTURE OF THE PACKAGE

### Introduction

The whole package has been modularized into 22 Fortran subroutines and one main segment. The overall structure of the package is shown in Fig. 1, where the calling and called subroutines are identified. The name of the main segment is MXSOS2 and is referred to by this name throughout the report.

### Basic Entries

There are three basic entries to the package through the higher-level subroutines SIMUL, SIMGRD2 and MMLC1A, depending on the mode of operation of the package selected by the user in the main segment. If multiplexer simulation is required, the subroutine SIMUL is called. If multiplexer sensitivity analysis is required the subroutine SIMGRD2 is called. If multiplexer optimization is required the subroutine MMLC1A is called.

### Lower Level Subroutines

The lower level subroutines form the heart of the simulation, which is conducted on an individual frequency point basis, and the required sensitivity analysis. The package is designed for an  $8 \times 8$  coupling matrix, 16 channels and an arbitrary number of frequencies.

MMLC1A calls subroutine FDF2 in order to evaluate necessary error functions and partial derivatives. This is achieved at each frequency by a call to SIMGRD2, which in turn has at its disposal subroutines BETAVAL, FILTER, FILABCD, WGUIDE, SEQUENC, RESPON, DABCDF2, DABCDG2, DRLOSS2, DVOLTA2 and INSERT, which are fully described in ensuing sections of this report. INSOUT and PHASE are called only by SIMUL.

Basic operations essential for simulation and sensitivity analysis are conducted by CSOLLU and MATMUL, the latter for matrix multiplications and the former for solving systems of complex linear equations using LU decomposition.

Other subroutines are DISPER, DISPAT, CONST1 and TOTAL2, also described fully later.

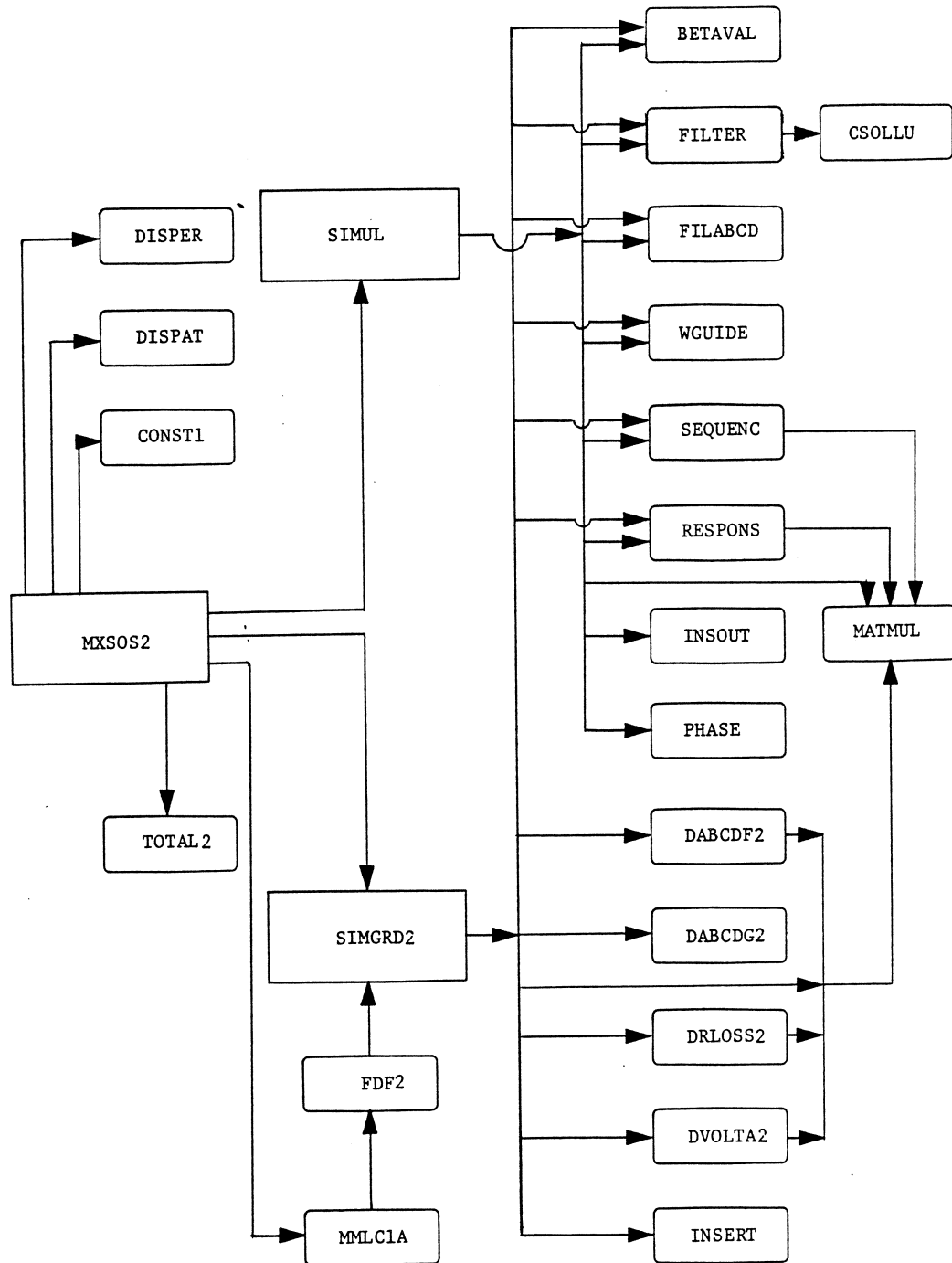


Fig. 1 The structure of the MXSOS2 package identifying the calling and called subprograms.

## THE MAIN SEGMENT MXSOS2

### General Description

MXSOS2 is a user defined main segment of the package for multiplexer simulation, sensitivity analysis and optimization. The program sets up arrays, initializes the data and executes some simple steps to organize the problem as required by the package. It consists of three parts. The first part initializes the data required for simulation; the second part initializes additional data required for sensitivity analysis; and the third part initializes the data required for the multiplexer optimization problem of interest, including specifications and weighting factors as well as the data required by the minimax optimization package MMLC [1]. Only common port return loss and channel insertion loss are handled for optimization. During simulation the group delay is estimated by differencing the phase at a pair of frequencies.

The user must provide appropriate dimensions for all arrays corresponding to the dimensions declared in all subroutines except for the MMLC package.

### Modes of Operation of the Package

The MXSOS2 package can operate in three modes, namely, simulation, sensitivity analysis and optimization. To select the required function of the package the integer variable LMODE should be set to

- 1      if multiplexer simulation is required,
- 2      if multiplexer sensitivity analysis is required,
- 3      if multiplexer optimization is required.

### List of Variables for all Modes of Operation

Part of the main segment is used to define the necessary data for any multiplexer problem. It must always be defined, regardless of the mode of operation of the package selected.

The following variables and arrays have to be defined:

|      |  |
|------|--|
| NCH  | is an integer variable, which must be set to the number of filter channels including dummy channels (if any).  |
| MO   | is an integer variable, which must be set to the order of the filters (the same for all filters, odd or even).   |
| WO   | is a real array of dimension at least NCH. It must contain the center frequencies in MHz for all channels ordered consecutively.   |
| QO   | is a real array of dimension at least NCH. It must contain the unloaded Q factor for the filters.  |
| DIA  | is a real array of dimension at least NCH. It must contain the filter diameters in inches.   |
| BW   | is a real array of dimension at least NCH. It must contain the channel bandwidths in MHz.  |
| SPN1 | is a real array of dimension at least NCH. It must contain the input transformer ratios (squared), one per channel.  |
| SPN2 | is a real array of dimension at least NCH. It must contain the output transformer ratios (squared), one per channel.   |
| GL   | is a real array of dimension at least NCH. It must contain the values of channel terminating conductances, one per channel.  |
| CM   | is a real array of dimensions at least NCH by MO by MO. It must contain the filter coupling parameters (channel, row, column), including nonzero diagonal elements to model asynchronous designs. Because of symmetry, only the upper part of the CM matrix has to be defined. |

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| CEL     | is an integer array of dimensions at least NCH by MO by MO. It must contain the type of the coupling, 1 for a screw, -1 for an iris, corresponding to CM as above.   |
| WGL     | is a real array of dimension at least NCH. It must contain the waveguide spacings for each channel, measured in inches along the manifold from the adjacent channel (distance from the short circuit for the first channel). |
| VS      | is a real variable, which must be set to the source voltage at the common port.  |
| RS      | is a real variable, which must be set to the source resistance at the common port.   |
| PI2     | is a constant equal to twice $\pi$ .   |
| WIDTH   | is a real variable, which must be set to the manifold width in inches.   |
| IFLAGJS | is an integer variable, which must be set to 0 for ideal junctions, or to 1 for nonideal junctions.  |
| IFLAGDP | is an integer variable, which must be set to 0 if the filters are considered lossless or to 1 if the filters are considered lossy.   |
| IDISPER | is an integer variable, which must be set to 0 if the filters are nondispersive or to 1 if the filters are dispersive.   |

#### References

- [1] J.W. Bandler and W.M. Zuberek, "MMLC - a Fortran package for linearly constrained minimax optimization", Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, McMaster University, Hamilton, Canada, Report SOS-82-5, 1982.

## MULTIPLEXER SIMULATION : FORMAL DESCRIPTION

### General Description

A part of the main segment is used to generate frequencies at which simulation is to be performed. A frequency step of 1 MHz is assumed. None of the generated frequencies must be set exactly equal to any of the center frequencies. The subroutine SIMUL is called at each generated frequency. If a different frequency step is required, the frequency points for simulation have to be generated in an alternative way.

To perform the simulation, the subroutine SIMUL is called at each generated frequency. It returns the common port return loss function value, individual channel insertion loss function values and group delay.

Group delay is estimated from the phase difference at two frequencies, namely, the selected frequency and the selected frequency minus 0.5 MHz. Thus, a separate column of frequencies and group delays is generated and printed out. The evaluation of group delay is a true quadratic approximation at the selected frequency minus 0.25 MHz.

### List of Variables for Multiplexer Simulation

The following variables have to be defined before the subroutine SIMUL is called:

- |        |   |
|--------|---|
| FREQST | is a real variable, which must be set to the starting frequency in MHz minus 1 MHz for simulation.            |
| NFRSIM | is an integer variable, which must be set to the number of frequency points at which simulation is performed. |

Simulation Entry (Subroutine SIMUL)

The subroutine call is:

CALL SIMUL (FREQ, NCHAN, MORDER, ICOUNT, IFLAGJS, IFLAGDP, IDISPER,  
FRL, FIL, ANGLE).

The arguments are as follows:

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| FREQ    | is a real argument, which must be set to the actual frequency at which SIMUL is called.   |
| NCHAN   | is an integer argument, which must be set to the number of filter channels including dummy channels (if any).                                     |
| MORDER  | is an integer argument, which must be set to the order of the filters (the same for all filters).   |
| ICOUNT  | is an integer argument, which is a counter for frequencies at which SIMUL is called.  |
| IFLAGJS | is an integer argument indicating ideal or nonideal junctions.  |
| IFLAGDP | is an integer argument indicating whether the filters are lossless or lossy.  |
| IDISPER | is an integer argument indicating whether the filters are dispersive or nondispersive.  |
| FRL     | is a real argument, which is set by the package to the value of the common port return loss in dB at the frequency FREQ.                          |
| FIL     | is a real array of length at least NCH. It is set by the package to the value of the insertion loss in dB for each channel at the frequency FREQ. |
| ANGLE   | is a real argument, which is set by the package to the phase at the frequency FREQ. It is used for estimating group delay.                        |



## MULTIPLEXER SIMULATION : EXAMPLE

### Introduction

As an example of how to use the package in the simulation mode we present a three-channel, 12 GHz multiplexer simulation at 120 frequency points. The following algorithm defines all the steps required to run the program in the simulation mode of operation.

### Algorithm for Three-Channel, 12 GHz Multiplexer Simulation

Step 1      Select the simulation mode of operation.

$$\text{LMODE} = 1 .$$

Step 2      Define the number of channels.

$$\text{NCH} = 3 .$$

Step 3      Define the order of the filters.

$$\text{MO} = 6 .$$

Step 4      Define the center frequencies in MHz for all channels, namely,  $\omega_{01}$ ,  $\omega_{02}$ ,  $\omega_{03}$ .

$$\text{WO}(1) = 12060.0 ,$$

$$\text{WO}(2) = 12020.0 ,$$

$$\text{WO}(3) = 11980.0 .$$

Step 5      Define unloaded Q factors of the filters. In this example the unloaded Q factors are the same for all filters.

$$\text{QO}(I) = 12000.0, \quad I = 1, 2, 3.$$

Step 6      Define the circular waveguide diameter for the filters in inches. In this example the diameter is the same for all filters.

$$\text{DIA}(I) = 1.07, \quad I = 1, 2, 3.$$

Step 7      Define the bandwidths  $\Delta\omega$  of the channels in MHz. In this example the bandwidths are assumed to be the same for all channels.

$$BW(I) = 39.5, \quad I = 1, 2, 3.$$

Step 8 Define the input (output) transformer ratios  $n_1$  ( $n_2$ ) squared. In this example  $n_1$  and  $n_2$  are the same for all channels.

$$\begin{aligned} SPN1(I) &= 0.69967, \\ SPN2(I) &= 1.09450, \end{aligned} \quad I = 1, 2, 3.$$

Step 9 Define the output conductances GL in ohms. Here, they are the same for all channels.

$$GL(I) = 1.0, \quad I = 1, 2, 3.$$

Step 10 Define the symmetrical coupling matrix. Only the upper part of the coupling matrix has to be defined. In this example the non-zero coupling elements (same for all channels) are  $M_{12}, M_{23}, M_{34}, M_{36}, M_{45}, M_{56}$ .

$$\begin{aligned} CM(I, 1, 2) &= 0.59395, \\ CM(I, 2, 3) &= 0.53514, \\ CM(I, 3, 4) &= 0.42471, \\ CM(I, 3, 6) &= -0.39967, \\ CM(I, 4, 5) &= 0.83371, \\ CM(I, 5, 6) &= 0.76313, \end{aligned}$$

where  $I = 1, 2, 3$ .

Step 11 Define the type of non-zero coupling elements in the filter (the same for all channels in this example). Integer 1 denotes a screw coupling and integer -1 denotes an iris coupling.

$$\begin{aligned} CEL(I, 1, 2) &= 1, \\ CEL(I, 2, 3) &= -1, \\ CEL(I, 3, 4) &= 1, \\ CEL(I, 3, 6) &= -1, \\ CEL(I, 4, 5) &= -1, \\ CEL(I, 5, 6) &= 1, \end{aligned}$$

where  $I = 1, 2, 3$ .

Step 12 Define the section lengths (spacings along the waveguide manifold) in inches, namely,  $\ell_1$ ,  $\ell_2$  and  $\ell_3$ .

$$WGL(1) = 0.641,$$

$$WGL(2) = 0.631,$$

$$WGL(3) = 0.633.$$

Step 13 Define the source voltage  $V_S$  in volts, the source resistance  $R_S$  in ohms and the manifold width  $w$  in inches.

$$VS = 1.0,$$

$$RS = 1.0,$$

$$WIDTH = 0.75.$$

Step 14 Define the flag for junction susceptance. In this example we set the flag to 1, which corresponds to nonideal junctions.

$$IFLAGJS = 1.$$

If the flag for junction susceptance is 1 the subroutine CONST1 is called. For details see section CONST1.

Step 15 Define the flag for filter dissipation. In this example the filters are assumed to be lossy.

$$IFLAGDP = 1.$$

If the flag for dissipation is 1 the subroutine DISPAT is called. For details see section DISPAT.

Step 16 Define the flag for dispersive effects in the coupled-cavity filters. In this example the filters are assumed to be dispersive.

$$IDISPER = 1.$$

If the flag for dispersion is 1 the subroutine DISPER is called. For details see section DISPER.

Step 17 Define the starting frequency in MHz minus 1 MHz and the number of frequency points at which simulation is to be performed.

FREQST = 11959.0,

NFRSIM = 120.

The listing of the main program implementing the steps given above and the results of simulation are shown on the following pages, in Figs. 1 and 2.

```

C      PROGRAM MXSOS2(OUTPUT,TAPE6=OUTPUT)                                000001
C                                                                              000002
C      THIS PROGRAM IS A USER DEFINED MAIN SEGMENT OF THE MXSOS2 PACKAGE  000003
C      FOR MULTIPLEXER SIMULATION, SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION.  000004
C      THE PROGRAM SETS UP ARRAYS, INITIALIZES THE DATA AND EXECUTES SOME  000005
C      SIMPLE STEPS TO ORGANIZE THE PROBLEM AS REQUIRED BY THE PACKAGE.      000006
C      IT CONSISTS OF THREE PARTS. THE FIRST PART INITIALIZES THE DATA    000007
C      REQUIRED FOR SIMULATION. THE SECOND PART INITIALIZES ADDITIONAL        000008
C      DATA REQUIRED FOR SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS AND THE THIRD PART INITIA-    000009
C      LIZES THE DATA REQUIRED FOR THE MULTIPLEXER OPTIMIZATION PROBLEM      000010
C      OF INTEREST INCLUDING SPECIFICATIONS AND WEIGHTING FACTORS AS WELL    000011
C      AS THE DATA REQUIRED BY THE MINIMAX OPTIMIZATION PACKAGE MMLC. AT     000012
C      THIS TIME ONLY COMMON PORT RETURN LOSS AND CHANNEL INSERTION LOSS    000013
C      IN DB ARE HANDLED FOR OPTIMIZATION. IN THE CASE OF SIMULATION        000014
C      GROUP DELAY IS ESTIMATED BY DIFFERENCING THE PHASE AT A PAIR          000015
C      OF FREQUENCIES.                                                       000016
C                                                                              000017
C      THE USER MUST PROVIDE APPROPRIATE DIMENSIONS FOR THE FOLLOWING       000018
C      VARIABLES AFTER STUDYING THE COMMENTS PLACED THROUGHOUT THE MAIN     000019
C      SEGMENT MXSOS2. CORRESPONDING DIMENSIONS MUST BE DECLARED IN ALL     000020
C      SUBROUTINES EXCEPT FOR THE MMLC PACKAGE.                            000021
C                                                                              000022
C      REAL X(45),W(20000),B(1),C(1,1),T(3),DISP(16),QO(16)               000023
C      REAL OMEGA(47),SURL(47),SLRL(47),WURL(47),WLRL(47),                 000024
C      1 SU(20,16),SL(20,16),WU(20,16),WL(20,16)                          000025
C      INTEGER RLSCODE(47),SPCODE(20,16),CHRCODE(16,2)                     000026
C      REAL WO(16),BW(16),CM(16,8,8),PN1(16),PN2(16),SPN1(16),SPN2(16),    000027
C      1 GL(16),WCL(16),DIA(16)                                           000028
C      INTEGER CEL(16,8,8)                                                 000029
C      REAL FCNST(16),LAMRES(16),LAMDEL(16)                                000030
C      REAL DRL(100),FIL(16),DIL(16,100)                                  000031
C      REAL ANGLE1(16),ANGLE2(16),CRDEL(16)                               000032
C      INTEGER IRT(16),IRT(16),IPN1(16),IPN2(16),IWG(16)                 000033
C      INTEGER LC(16,36),KC(16,36)                                         000034
C      EXTERNAL FDF2                                                        000035
C      COMMON /BLK1/WO,BW,PN1,PN2,GL,VS,RS,P12,WIDTH,NP1                  000036
C      COMMON /BLK2/CM,WCL                                                 000037
C      COMMON /BLK3/OMEGA,SURL,SLRL,WURL,WLRL,SU,SL,WU,WL,                 000038
C      1 RLSCODE,SPCODE,NCOUNT,MODE,NCH,MO,NFREQ,NFRL,                   000039
C      2 CHBCODE,IFLAGJS,IFLAGDP,1DISPER                                  000040
C      COMMON /BLK4/CEB,FCUT                                               000041
C      COMMON /BLK5/DISP                                                    000042
C      COMMON/BLK6/FCNST,LAMRES,LAMDEL                                    000043
C      COMMON/BLK7/CEL                                                      000044
C      COMMON/BLK8/IRT,IRT,IPN1,IPN2,IWG,LC,KC                           000045
C      DATA T/10HMULTIPLEXE,10HM PROBLEM ,10HMX1ST6C /                  000046
C                                                                              000047
C      THE MXSOS2 PACKAGE CAN OPERATE IN THREE MODES: SIMULATION, SENSITI  000048
C      VITY ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION. TO SELECT THE REQUIRED FUNCTION OF    000049
C      THE PACKAGE SET LMODE TO                                             000050
C      1 - IF MULTIPLEXER SIMULATION IS REQUIRED,                           000051
C      2 - IF MULTIPLEXER SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS IS REQUIRED,                 000052
C      3 - IF MULTIPLEXER OPTIMIZATION IS REQUIRED.                         000053
C                                                                              000054
C      SELECT MODE OF OPERATION OF THE PACKAGE                             000055
C                                                                              000056
C      LMODE=1                                                              000057
C                                                                              000058
C      THIS PART OF THE MAIN SEGMENT IS USED TO DEFINE THE DATA FOR       000059
C      MULTIPLEXER SIMULATION. IT MUST ALWAYS BE DEFINED, REGARDLESS OF     000060
C      THE MODE OF OPERATION OF THE PACKAGE SELECTED.                      000061
C                                                                              000062
C      NCH - NUMBER OF FILTER CHANNELS INCLUDING DUMMY CHANNELS            000063
C      MO - ORDER OF FILTERS(THE SAME FOR ALL FILTERS, ODD OR EVEN)        000064
C      WO - VECTOR OF CENTER FREQUENCIES IN MHZ, ONE PER CHANNEL           000065

```

Fig. 1 Listing of MXSOS2 arranged for simulation only.

Fig. 1 (continued) Listing of MXSOS2 arranged for simulation only.

```

30 CONTINUE                                000131
DO 2 I=1,NCH                                000132
CM(I,1,2)=0.59395                            000133
CM(I,2,3)=0.53514                            000134
CM(I,3,4)=0.42471                            000135
CM(I,3,6)=-0.39967                          000136
CM(I,4,5)=0.83371                            000137
CM(I,5,6)=0.76313                          000138
2 CONTINUE                                000139
C                                           000140
C   DEFINE THE TYPE OF COUPLING IN THE FILTER  000141
C   +1 >> SCREW COUPLING    -1 >> IRIS COUPLING 000142
C                                           000143
DO 71 I=1,NCH                                000144
DO 71 J=1,MO                                000145
DO 71 KK=1,MO                              000146
CEL(I,J,KK)=0                              000147
71 CONTINUE                                000148
C                                           000149
DO 72 I=1,NCH                                000150
CEL(I,1,2)=1                              000151
CEL(I,2,3)=-1                             000152
CEL(I,3,4)=1                              000153
CEL(I,3,6)=-1                             000154
CEL(I,4,5)=-1                             000155
CEL(I,5,6)=1                              000156
C                                           000157
DO 72 J=1,MO                                000158
DO 72 KK=1,J                              000159
CEL(I,J,KK)=CEL(I,KK,J)                  000160
72 CONTINUE                                000161
C                                           000162
C   DEFINE THE SECTION LENGTHS (SPACINGS ALONG THE WAVEGUIDE MANIFOLD) 000163
C                                           000164
WGL(1)=0.641                              000165
WGL(2)=0.631                              000166
WGL(3)=0.633                              000167
C                                           000168
C   DEFINE SOME CONSTANTS, SOURCE VOLTAGE, SOURCE RESISTANCE, TWICE PI 000169
C   MANIFOLD WIDTH                        000170
C                                           000171
VS=1.0                                    000172
RS=1.0                                    000173
PI2=8.0*ATAN(1.0)                        000174
WIDTH=0.75                                000175
C                                           000176
C   THE MXSOS2 PACKAGE CAN EXPLOIT THREE PRACTICAL MODELS OF THE 000177
C   MULTIPLEXER AS DETERMINED BY THE PARAMETERS IFLAGJS, IFLAGDP 000178
C   AND IDISPER.                        000179
C                                           000180
IFLAGJS                                000181
0 - IF JUNCTIONS ARE IDEAL                000182
1 - IF JUNCTIONS ARE NONIDEAL             000183
C                                           000184
IFLAGDP                                000185
0 - IF FILTERS ARE LOSSLESS               000186
1 - IF FILTERS ARE LOSSY                 000187
C                                           000188
IDISPER                                000189
0 - IF FILTERS ARE DISPERSIVE             000190
1 - IF FILTERS ARE NONDISPERSIVE          000191
C                                           000192
FLAG FOR JUNCTION SUSCEPTANCE (SET TO 0 OR 1) 000193
C                                           000194
IFLAGJS=1                                000195

```

Fig. 1 (continued)

Listing of MXSOS2 arranged for simulation only.

|     |   |        |
|-----|---|--------|
|     | IF(IFLAGJS.NE.1)GO TO 42  | 000196 |
| C   | CALL CONST1(WIDTH)  | 000197 |
|     |   | 000198 |
| C   | 42 CONTINUE   | 000199 |
|     |   | 000200 |
| C   | FLAG FOR FILTER DISSIPATION (SET TO 0 OR 1)                       | 000201 |
| C   |   | 000202 |
| C   | IFLAGDP=1   | 000203 |
|     | IF(IFLAGDP.NE.1)GO TO 43  | 000204 |
| C   |   | 000205 |
|     | CALL DISPAT(NCH,WO,BW,QO)   | 000206 |
| C   |   | 000207 |
|     | 43 CONTINUE   | 000208 |
| C   |   | 000209 |
| C   | FLAG FOR DISPERSIVE EFFECTS IN THE COUPLED CAVITY FILTERS         | 000210 |
| C   | (SET TO 0 OR 1)   | 000211 |
| C   |   | 000212 |
| C   | IDISPER=1   | 000213 |
|     | IF(IDISPER.NE.1)GO TO 44  | 000214 |
| C   |   | 000215 |
|     | CALL DISPER(NCH,WO,BW,DIA)  | 000216 |
| C   |   | 000217 |
|     | 44 CONTINUE   | 000218 |
| C   |   | 000219 |
| C   | CHECK WHETHER THE SIMULATION MODE IS REQUIRED                     | 000220 |
| C   |   | 000221 |
| C   | IF(LMODE.NE.1)GO TO 16  | 000222 |
|     |   | 000223 |
| C   | SIMULATION, CORRESPONDING TO LMODE=1                              | 000224 |
| C   |   | 000225 |
| C   |   | 000226 |
| C   | THIS PART OF THE MAIN SEGMENT IS USED TO GENERATE FREQUENCIES AT  | 000227 |
| C   | WHICH SIMULATION IS TO BE PERFORMED. A FREQUENCY STEP OF 1 MHZ IS | 000228 |
| C   | ASSUMED. NONE OF THE GENERATED FREQUENCIES MUST BE SET EQUAL TO   | 000229 |
| C   | ANY OF THE CENTER FREQUENCIES. SUBROUTINE "SIMUL" IS CALLED AT    | 000230 |
| C   | EACH GENERATED FREQUENCY. IF A DIFFERENT FREQUENCY STEP IS REQUI- | 000231 |
| C   | RED THE FREQUENCY POINTS FOR SIMULATION HAVE TO BE GENERATED IN A | 000232 |
| C   | DIFFERENT WAY.  | 000233 |
| C   |   | 000234 |
| C   | FREQST - START FREQUENCY FOR SIMULATION                           | 000235 |
| C   | FREQ - ACTUAL FREQUENCY AT WHICH "SIMUL" IS CALLED                | 000236 |
| C   | NFRSIM - NUMBER OF FREQUENCY POINTS FOR SIMULATION                | 000237 |
| C   |   | 000238 |
|     | PRINT(6,199)  | 000239 |
| 199 | FORMAT(1H1)   | 000240 |
|     | PRINT(6,205)  | 000241 |
| 205 | FORMAT(6X,"FREQUENCY",5X,"RETURN LOSS",5X,"INSERTION LOSS",       | 000242 |
| 1   | 8X,"FREQUENCY FOR",7X,"CROUP DELAY")                              | 000243 |
|     | PRINT(6,206)  | 000244 |
| 206 | FORMAT(8X,"MHZ",9X,"COMMON PORT",9X,"DB",17X,"CROUP DELAY",       | 000245 |
| 1   | 9X,"NANO SECS")   | 000246 |
| C   |   | 000247 |
| C   |   | 000248 |
| C   | THE FOLLOWING TWO PARAMETERS MUST BE DEFINED                      | 000249 |
| C   |   | 000250 |
|     | FREQST=11959.0  | 000251 |
|     | NFRSIM=120  | 000252 |
| C   |   | 000253 |
|     | NCHAN=NCH   | 000254 |
|     | MORDER=MO   | 000255 |
|     | IREI=NCH+1  | 000256 |
|     | DO 200 ICOUNT=1,NFRSIM  | 000257 |
|     | FREQ=FREQST+FLOAT(ICOUNT)   | 000258 |
|     | ITEST=INT(FREQ)   | 000259 |
| C   |   | 000260 |

Fig. 1 (continued)

Listing of MXSOS2 arranged for simulation only.



|     |   |        |
|-----|---|--------|
| C   | THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT PRINTS DASHED LINE EVERY 20 MHZ       | 000261 |
| C   | IF(MOD( ITEST,20) .EQ. 0) PRINT(6,208)                        | 000262 |
| 208 | FORMAT(90( "-"))  | 000263 |
|     | DO 210 I=1,NCH  | 000264 |
|     | IF(ABS(FREQ-WO( I)) .LT. 1.E-10) FREQ=FREQ+0.001              | 000265 |
| 210 | CONTINUE  | 000266 |
| C   |   | 000267 |
| C   | GROUP DELAY IS ESTIMATED FROM THE PHASE DIFFERENCE AT TWO     | 000268 |
| C   | FREQUENCIES, NAMELY, THE SELECTED FREQUENCY AND THE SELECTED  | 000269 |
| C   | FREQUENCY MINUS 0.5 MHZ. CONSEQUENTLY, THE EVALUATION IS A    | 000270 |
| C   | TRUE QUADRATIC APPROXIMATION AT THE SELECTED FREQUENCY MINUS  | 000271 |
| C   | 0.25 MHZ. THUS, A SEPARATE COLUMN OF FREQUENCIES AND GROUP    | 000272 |
| C   | DELAYS IS GENERATED AND PRINTED OUT.                          | 000273 |
| C   |   | 000274 |
| C   | SUBTRACT 0.5 MHZ FROM FREQ                                    | 000275 |
| C   |   | 000276 |
| C   | FREQ=FREQ-0.5   | 000277 |
| C   |   | 000278 |
| C   | CALL SIMUL(FREQ,NCHAN,MORDER,ICOUNT,IFLAGJS,IFLAGDP,IDISPER,  | 000279 |
| 1   | FRL,FIL,ANGLE1)   | 000280 |
| C   |   | 000281 |
| C   | RESET FREQ BY ADDING 0.5 MHZ                                  | 000282 |
| C   |   | 000283 |
| C   | FREQ=FREQ+0.5   | 000284 |
| C   |   | 000285 |
| C   | CALL SIMUL(FREQ,NCHAN,MORDER,ICOUNT,IFLAGJS,IFLAGDP,IDISPER,  | 000286 |
| 1   | FRL,FIL,ANGLE2)   | 000287 |
| C   |   | 000288 |
| C   | DO 300 I=1,NCH  | 000289 |
|     | DELANG=ANGLE2( I)-ANGLE1( I)                                  | 000290 |
|     | PI=PI2/2.0  | 000291 |
|     | IF(DELANG.GT.PI) DELANG=DELANG-PI2                            | 000292 |
|     | CRDEL( I)=-2000.0*DELANG/PI2                                  | 000293 |
| 300 | CONTINUE  | 000294 |
| C   |   | 000295 |
| C   | THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT CAUSES THE PRINTING OF INSERTION LOSS | 000296 |
| C   | FUNCTION VALUES ONLY FOR THE BAND OF INTEREST.                | 000297 |
| C   |   | 000298 |
| C   | IF(MOD( ITEST,40) .EQ. 0) IREL=IREL-1                         | 000299 |
| C   |   | 000300 |
| C   | GROUP DELAY IS ESTIMATED AT FREQ MINUS 0.25 MHZ               | 000301 |
| C   |   | 000302 |
| C   | FRCGROUP=FREQ-0.25  | 000303 |
|     | PRINT(6,207) FREQ,FRL,FIL( IREL),FRCGROUP,CRDEL( IREL)        | 000304 |
| 207 | FORMAT(6X,F7.1,9X,F5.2,12X,F5.2,17X,F8.2,10X,F8.2)            | 000305 |
| 200 | CONTINUE  | 000306 |
| 16  | CONTINUE  | 000307 |
|     | STOP  | 000308 |
|     | END   | 000309 |
|     |   | 000310 |

Fig. 1 (continued)

Listing of MXSOS2 arranged for simulation only.

| FREQUENCY<br>MHZ | RETURN LOSS<br>COMMON PORT | INSERTION LOSS<br>DB | FREQUENCY FOR<br>GROUP DELAY | GROUP DELAY<br>NANO SECS |
|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 11960.0          | 3.10                       | 6.99                 | 11959.75                     | 102.10                   |
| 11961.0          | 5.24                       | 4.13                 | 11960.75                     | 101.31                   |
| 11962.0          | 6.23                       | 3.13                 | 11961.75                     | 77.10                    |
| 11963.0          | 6.96                       | 2.60                 | 11962.75                     | 61.44                    |
| 11964.0          | 7.89                       | 2.20                 | 11963.75                     | 53.63                    |
| 11965.0          | 8.93                       | 1.88                 | 11964.75                     | 49.01                    |
| 11966.0          | 9.77                       | 1.66                 | 11965.75                     | 45.41                    |
| 11967.0          | 10.26                      | 1.53                 | 11966.75                     | 42.17                    |
| 11968.0          | 10.46                      | 1.45                 | 11967.75                     | 39.31                    |
| 11969.0          | 10.57                      | 1.39                 | 11968.75                     | 36.95                    |
| 11970.0          | 10.76                      | 1.34                 | 11969.75                     | 35.15                    |
| 11971.0          | 11.12                      | 1.28                 | 11970.75                     | 33.86                    |
| 11972.0          | 11.68                      | 1.21                 | 11971.75                     | 32.99                    |
| 11973.0          | 12.44                      | 1.14                 | 11972.75                     | 32.42                    |
| 11974.0          | 13.38                      | 1.07                 | 11973.75                     | 32.03                    |
| 11975.0          | 14.40                      | 1.02                 | 11974.75                     | 31.73                    |
| 11976.0          | 15.35                      | .97                  | 11975.75                     | 31.47                    |
| 11977.0          | 16.03                      | .95                  | 11976.75                     | 31.20                    |
| 11978.0          | 16.33                      | .93                  | 11977.75                     | 30.94                    |
| 11979.0          | 16.31                      | .93                  | 11978.75                     | 30.69                    |
| 11980.0          | 16.13                      | .94                  | 11979.75                     | 30.51                    |
| 11981.0          | 16.00                      | .94                  | 11980.75                     | 30.43                    |
| 11982.0          | 16.02                      | .95                  | 11981.75                     | 30.49                    |
| 11983.0          | 16.30                      | .95                  | 11982.75                     | 30.69                    |
| 11984.0          | 16.87                      | .95                  | 11983.75                     | 31.05                    |
| 11985.0          | 17.80                      | .94                  | 11984.75                     | 31.57                    |
| 11986.0          | 19.14                      | .94                  | 11985.75                     | 32.24                    |
| 11987.0          | 20.94                      | .94                  | 11986.75                     | 33.04                    |
| 11988.0          | 23.15                      | .95                  | 11987.75                     | 33.97                    |
| 11989.0          | 25.34                      | .97                  | 11988.75                     | 35.04                    |
| 11990.0          | 26.27                      | 1.01                 | 11989.75                     | 36.28                    |
| 11991.0          | 25.53                      | 1.05                 | 11990.75                     | 37.75                    |
| 11992.0          | 24.41                      | 1.11                 | 11991.75                     | 39.56                    |
| 11993.0          | 23.80                      | 1.19                 | 11992.75                     | 41.86                    |
| 11994.0          | 23.95                      | 1.28                 | 11993.75                     | 44.88                    |
| 11995.0          | 24.98                      | 1.40                 | 11994.75                     | 48.92                    |
| 11996.0          | 26.91                      | 1.56                 | 11995.75                     | 54.52                    |
| 11997.0          | 29.91                      | 1.81                 | 11996.75                     | 62.74                    |
| 11998.0          | 34.35                      | 2.25                 | 11997.75                     | 75.78                    |
| 11999.0          | 26.62                      | 3.25                 | 11998.75                     | 97.49                    |

Fig. 2 Results of the three-channel simulation problem.

|         |       |      |          |        |
|---------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| 12000.0 | 19.41 | 8.30 | 11999.75 | 99.97  |
| 12001.0 | 16.95 | 4.12 | 12000.75 | 121.27 |
| 12002.0 | 16.88 | 2.66 | 12001.75 | 94.29  |
| 12003.0 | 18.41 | 2.04 | 12002.75 | 74.44  |
| 12004.0 | 20.77 | 1.70 | 12003.75 | 62.68  |
| 12005.0 | 22.64 | 1.48 | 12004.75 | 54.99  |
| 12006.0 | 22.67 | 1.34 | 12005.75 | 49.51  |
| 12007.0 | 21.71 | 1.25 | 12006.75 | 45.39  |
| 12008.0 | 20.99 | 1.18 | 12007.75 | 42.26  |
| 12009.0 | 20.87 | 1.12 | 12008.75 | 39.85  |
| 12010.0 | 21.40 | 1.06 | 12009.75 | 37.99  |
| 12011.0 | 22.61 | 1.02 | 12010.75 | 36.54  |
| 12012.0 | 24.63 | .97  | 12011.75 | 35.38  |
| 12013.0 | 27.80 | .94  | 12012.75 | 34.44  |
| 12014.0 | 32.89 | .91  | 12013.75 | 33.66  |
| 12015.0 | 39.10 | .90  | 12014.75 | 33.01  |
| 12016.0 | 34.27 | .88  | 12015.75 | 32.46  |
| 12017.0 | 30.06 | .87  | 12016.75 | 32.02  |
| 12018.0 | 27.89 | .87  | 12017.75 | 31.69  |
| 12019.0 | 26.98 | .87  | 12018.75 | 31.47  |
| 12020.0 | 27.07 | .86  | 12019.75 | 31.37  |
| 12021.0 | 28.19 | .86  | 12020.75 | 31.38  |
| 12022.0 | 30.72 | .86  | 12021.75 | 31.50  |
| 12023.0 | 36.23 | .87  | 12022.75 | 31.72  |
| 12024.0 | 53.29 | .88  | 12023.75 | 32.04  |
| 12025.0 | 34.24 | .89  | 12024.75 | 32.44  |
| 12026.0 | 28.52 | .91  | 12025.75 | 32.93  |
| 12027.0 | 25.35 | .94  | 12026.75 | 33.54  |
| 12028.0 | 23.46 | .97  | 12027.75 | 34.30  |
| 12029.0 | 22.45 | 1.00 | 12028.75 | 35.25  |
| 12030.0 | 22.21 | 1.04 | 12029.75 | 36.47  |
| 12031.0 | 22.73 | 1.08 | 12030.75 | 38.04  |
| 12032.0 | 23.96 | 1.13 | 12031.75 | 40.03  |
| 12033.0 | 25.19 | 1.19 | 12032.75 | 42.53  |
| 12034.0 | 24.32 | 1.29 | 12033.75 | 45.65  |
| 12035.0 | 21.58 | 1.43 | 12034.75 | 49.62  |
| 12036.0 | 19.21 | 1.62 | 12035.75 | 54.95  |
| 12037.0 | 18.11 | 1.89 | 12036.75 | 62.92  |
| 12038.0 | 18.66 | 2.33 | 12037.75 | 76.25  |
| 12039.0 | 18.55 | 3.34 | 12038.75 | 98.98  |

Fig. 2 (continued)

Results of the three-channel simulation problem.

|         |       |      |          |        |
|---------|-------|------|----------|--------|
| 12040.0 | 14.39 | 8.29 | 12039.75 | 100.78 |
| 12041.0 | 12.67 | 4.22 | 12040.75 | 119.40 |
| 12042.0 | 13.21 | 2.76 | 12041.75 | 92.79  |
| 12043.0 | 15.07 | 2.10 | 12042.75 | 74.10  |
| 12044.0 | 16.90 | 1.74 | 12043.75 | 62.76  |
| 12045.0 | 17.40 | 1.53 | 12044.75 | 54.94  |
| 12046.0 | 16.93 | 1.40 | 12045.75 | 49.20  |
| 12047.0 | 16.54 | 1.31 | 12046.75 | 44.97  |
| 12048.0 | 16.64 | 1.23 | 12047.75 | 41.87  |
| 12049.0 | 17.26 | 1.16 | 12048.75 | 39.61  |
| 12050.0 | 18.32 | 1.09 | 12049.75 | 37.91  |
| 12051.0 | 19.56 | 1.03 | 12050.75 | 36.57  |
| 12052.0 | 20.38 | .99  | 12051.75 | 35.43  |
| 12053.0 | 20.14 | .97  | 12052.75 | 34.42  |
| 12054.0 | 19.03 | .96  | 12053.75 | 33.50  |
| 12055.0 | 17.73 | .96  | 12054.75 | 32.66  |
| 12056.0 | 16.65 | .96  | 12055.75 | 31.94  |
| 12057.0 | 15.89 | .97  | 12056.75 | 31.37  |
| 12058.0 | 15.47 | .97  | 12057.75 | 30.97  |
| 12059.0 | 15.35 | .97  | 12058.75 | 30.75  |
| 12060.0 | 15.47 | .96  | 12059.75 | 30.71  |
| 12061.0 | 15.74 | .96  | 12060.75 | 30.82  |
| 12062.0 | 15.99 | .95  | 12061.75 | 31.04  |
| 12063.0 | 15.99 | .96  | 12062.75 | 31.33  |
| 12064.0 | 15.55 | .98  | 12063.75 | 31.63  |
| 12065.0 | 14.72 | 1.01 | 12064.75 | 31.92  |
| 12066.0 | 13.69 | 1.07 | 12065.75 | 32.19  |
| 12067.0 | 12.69 | 1.13 | 12066.75 | 32.50  |
| 12068.0 | 11.84 | 1.20 | 12067.75 | 32.91  |
| 12069.0 | 11.21 | 1.28 | 12068.75 | 33.55  |
| 12070.0 | 10.80 | 1.34 | 12069.75 | 34.55  |
| 12071.0 | 10.59 | 1.40 | 12070.75 | 36.02  |
| 12072.0 | 10.49 | 1.45 | 12071.75 | 38.07  |
| 12073.0 | 10.34 | 1.53 | 12072.75 | 40.70  |
| 12074.0 | 9.90  | 1.66 | 12073.75 | 43.80  |
| 12075.0 | 9.06  | 1.87 | 12074.75 | 47.25  |
| 12076.0 | 8.00  | 2.18 | 12075.75 | 51.19  |
| 12077.0 | 7.02  | 2.60 | 12076.75 | 56.81  |
| 12078.0 | 6.26  | 3.12 | 12077.75 | 67.45  |
| 12079.0 | 5.30  | 4.10 | 12078.75 | 88.14  |

Fig. 2 (continued)

Results of the three-channel simulation problem.

## MULTIPLEXER SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS : FORMAL DESCRIPTION

### General Description

The second part of the main segment is used to define codes for multiplexer parameters w.r.t. which we want to find the sensitivities. The user must define the number of coupling variables per channel, codes to identify variables for input-output transformer ratios, waveguide spacings and variables contained in the coupling matrices.

Subroutine SIMGRD2 is called at each frequency defined in the vector OMEGA (I). The parameter  $IR(I)=0$  signifies that no elements of the filter coupling matrices are optimization variables.

### List of Variables for Multiplexer Sensitivity Analysis

The following variables have to be defined before the subroutine SIMGRD2 is called.

- |      |  |
|------|--|
| IR   | is an integer array of dimension at least NCH. It must contain the number of coupling parameters being variables for each channel.   |
| LC   | is an integer array of dimensions at least NCH by $MO(MO-1)/2 + MO$ . It must contain the row indices of coupling parameters being variables for each channel in the form LC (channel, row index).       |
| KC   | is an integer array of dimensions at least NCH by $MO(MO-1)/2 + MO$ . It must contain the column indices of coupling parameters being variables for each channel in the form KC (channel, column index). |
| IPN1 | is an integer array of dimension at least NCH, indicating whether the input transformer ratio is an optimization variable ( $IPN1(I)=1$ ) or not ( $IPN1(I)=0$ ).  |
| IPN2 | is an integer array of dimension at least NCH, indicating whether the output transformer ratio is an optimization variable ( $IPN2(I)=1$ ) or not ( $IPN2(I)=0$ ).                                       |

- IWG is an integer array of dimension at least NCH indicating whether the waveguide section length is an optimization variable ( $IWG(I) = 1$ ) or not ( $IWG(I) = 0$ ).
- OMEGA is a real array of dimension at least NFREQ (the number of frequency points at which the sensitivity analysis is to be performed). It must contain arbitrary frequencies (except center frequencies) at which the sensitivity analysis is to be performed.
- FRSNS is a real variable, which must be set to the actual frequency at which the subroutine SIMGRD2 is called.

Sensitivity Analysis Entry (Subroutine SIMGRD2)

The subroutine call is:

CALL SIMGRD2 (FRSNS, FRL, DRL, FIL, DIL, NCHAN, MORDER, ICOUNT, IFLAGJS,  
IFLAGDP, IDISPER).

The arguments are as follows:

- FRSNS is a real argument, which must be set to the actual frequency at which the subroutine SIMGRD2 is called.
- FRL is a real argument, which on exit from SIMGRD2, is set by the package to the value of the common port return loss in dB at the frequency FRSNS.
- DRL is a real array of dimension at least NV (the total number of variables w.r.t. which sensitivities are required). On exit from SIMGRD2, it is set by the package to the sensitivities of the common port return loss w.r.t. all variables.
- FIL is a real array of length at least NCH. On exit from SIMGRD2, it is set by the package to the values of the insertion loss in dB for each channel at the frequency FRSNS.

DIL is a real array of dimensions at least NCH by NV (channel, variable). On exit from SIMGRD2, it is set by the package to the sensitivities of the insertion loss function for each channel w.r.t. all variables.

Arguments NCHAN, MORDER, ICOUNT, IFLAGJS, IFLAGDP, IDISPER have the same meaning as in the simulation entry described in the SIMULATION section.

## MULTIPLEXER SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS : EXAMPLE

### Introduction

To illustrate the use of the package in the sensitivity analysis mode of operation we present how to obtain the sensitivities of the three-channel multiplexer responses w.r.t. some multiplexer parameters. The following algorithm defines all the steps required to run the program in the sensitivity analysis mode of operation.

### Algorithm for Three-Channel, 12 GHz Multiplexer Sensitivity Analysis

Step 1 Select the sensitivity analysis mode of operation.

$$\text{LMODE} = 2$$

Step 2 Execute Steps 2-16 of the algorithm presented in the SIMULATION EXAMPLE section.

Step 3 Define the number of coupling variables per channel. In this example we select 12 couplings (the same for all filters) per channel as variables including cavity resonant frequencies.

$$\text{IR}(I) = 12, \quad I = 1, 2, 3.$$

Step 4 Define codes to identify variables for waveguide spacings. In this example we want to declare all waveguide spacings as variables

$$\text{IWG}(I) = 1, \quad I = 1, 2, 3.$$

Step 5 Define codes to identify variables for input and output transformer ratios. In this example all input and output transformer ratios are declared as variables.

$$\text{IPN1}(I) = 1,$$

$$\text{IPN2}(I) = 1.$$

where  $I = 1, 2, 3.$



Step 6 Evaluate the total number of variables accumulated after each section. To execute this step subroutine TOTAL2 is called. On exit from TOTAL2 one of the arguments, namely, IRT(I) contains the total number of variables accumulated after each section. For details see section TOTAL2.

Step 7 Define codes to identify variables contained in the coupling matrices. For the three-channel multiplexer considered the same variables are selected for all channels, namely,

|            |           |                   |              |                   |
|------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| $M_{11}$ : | row index | $LC(I, 1) = 1$ ,  | column index | $KC(I, 1) = 1$    |
| $M_{12}$ : | row index | $LC(I, 2) = 1$ ,  | column index | $KC(I, 2) = 2$    |
| $M_{22}$ : | row index | $LC(I, 3) = 2$ ,  | column index | $KC(I, 3) = 2$    |
| $M_{23}$ : | row index | $LC(I, 4) = 2$    | column index | $KC(I, 4) = 3$    |
| $M_{33}$ : | row index | $LC(I, 5) = 3$ ,  | column index | $KC(I, 5) = 3$    |
| $M_{34}$ : | row index | $LC(I, 6) = 3$ ,  | column index | $KC(I, 6) = 4$    |
| $M_{36}$ : | row index | $LC(I, 7) = 3$ ,  | column index | $KC(I, 7) = 6$    |
| $M_{44}$ : | row index | $LC(I, 8) = 4$ ,  | column index | $KC(I, 8) = 4$    |
| $M_{45}$ : | row index | $LC(I, 9) = 4$ ,  | column index | $KC(I, 9) = 5$    |
| $M_{55}$ : | row index | $LC(I, 10) = 5$ , | column index | $KC(I, 10) = 5$   |
| $M_{56}$ : | row index | $LC(I, 11) = 5$ , | column index | $KC(I, 11) = 6$   |
| $M_{66}$ : | row index | $LC(I, 12) = 6$ , | column index | $KC(I, 12) = 6$ . |

Step 8 Define the number of frequency points for sensitivity analysis.

$$NFREQ = 3.$$

Step 9 Define the frequency points at which the sensitivity analysis is to be performed.

$$OMEGA(1) = 12062.0$$

$$OMEGA(2) = 12022.0$$

$$OMEGA(3) = 11982.0$$

The listing of the main program implementing the steps given above and the results of the sensitivity analysis are shown on the following pages, in Figs. 1 and 2.

**Fig. 1** Listing of MXSOS2 arranged for sensitivity analysis.

```

C      QO      - VECTOR OF UNLOADED Q FOR THE FILTERS, ONE PER CHANNEL      000066
C      DIA     - VECTOR OF FILTER DIAMETERS IN INCHES, ONE PER CHANNEL      000067
C      BW      - VECTOR OF CHANNEL BANDWIDTHS IN MHZ, ONE PER CHANNEL      000068
C      SPN1    - VECTOR OF INPUT TRANSFORMER RATIOS(SQUARED), ONE PER      000069
C              CHANNEL                                                    000070
C      SPN2    - VECTOR OF OUTPUT TRANSFORMER RATIOS(SQUARED), ONE PER      000071
C              CHANNEL                                                    000072
C      GL      - VECTOR OF CHANNEL TERMINATING CONDUCTANCES, ONE PER      000073
C              CHANNEL                                                    000074
C      CM      - SYMMETRICAL MATRIX OF COUPLING PARAMETERS(CHANNEL,ROW,      000075
C              COLUMN), INCLUDING NONZERO DIAGONAL ELEMENTS TO MODEL      000076
C              ASYNCHRONOUS DESIGNS                                       000077
C      CEL     - SYMMETRICAL MATRIX FOR TYPE OF COUPLING, +1 FOR SCREW,      000078
C              -1 FOR IRIS, CORRESPONDING TO CM AS ABOVE                  000079
C      WGL     - VECTOR OF WAVEGUIDE SPACINGS FOR EACH CHANNEL, MEASURED      000080
C              IN INCHES ALONG THE MANIFOLD FROM THE ADJACENT CHANNEL      000081
C              (DISTANCE FROM THE SHORT CIRCUIT FOR THE FIRST CHANNEL)    000082
C      VS      - SOURCE VOLTAGE AT THE COMMON PORT                        000083
C      RS      - SOURCE RESISTANCE AT THE COMMON PORT                     000084
C      PI2     - CONSTANT EQUAL TO TWICE PI                               000085
C      WIDTH   - MANIFOLD WIDTH IN INCHES                                 000086
C                                                    000087
C      DEFINE THE NUMBER OF CHANNELS AND THE ORDER OF THE FILTERS        000088
C                                                    000089
C      NCH=3                                           000090
C      MO=6                                           000091
C      NP1=NCH+1                                       000092
C                                                    000093
C      DEFINE CENTER FREQUENCIES IN MHZ                000094
C                                                    000095
C      WO(1)=12060.0                                   000096
C      WO(2)=12020.0                                   000097
C      WO(3)=11980.0                                   000098
C                                                    000099
C      DEFINE UNLOADED Q FACTORS OF THE FILTERS        000100
C                                                    000101
C      DO 5 I=1,NCH                                     000102
C      QO(I)=12000.0                                    000103
C      5 CONTINUE                                       000104
C                                                    000105
C      DEFINE THE DIAMETER OF THE FILTERS IN INCHES    000106
C                                                    000107
C      DO 70 I=1,NCH                                    000108
C      DIA(I)=1.07                                       000109
C      70 CONTINUE                                       000110
C                                                    000111
C      DEFINE BANDWIDTHS, INPUT/OUTPUT TRANSFORMER RATIOS AND OUTPUT      000112
C      CONDUCTANCES                                     000113
C                                                    000114
C      DO 1 I=1,NCH                                     000115
C      BW(I)=39.5                                         000116
C      CL(I)=1.0                                          000117
C      SPN1(I)=0.69967                                    000118
C      SPN2(I)=1.09450                                    000119
C      PN1(I)=SQRT(SPN1(I))                              000120
C      PN2(I)=SQRT(SPN2(I))                              000121
C      1 CONTINUE                                       000122
C                                                    000123
C      DEFINE THE SYMMETRICAL COUPLING MATRIX. ONLY THE UPPER PART OF THE 000124
C      CM MATRIX HAS TO BE DEFINED.                    000125
C                                                    000126
C      DO 30 I=1,NCH                                     000127
C      DO 30 J=1,MO                                       000128
C      DO 30 KK=1,MO                                       000129
C      CM(I,J,KK)=0.0                                    000130

```

Fig. 1 (continued)

Listing of MXSOS2 arranged for sensitivity analysis.

|    |  |        |
|----|--|--------|
| 30 | CONTINUE   | 000131 |
|    | DO 2 I=1,NCH   | 000132 |
|    | CM(1,1,2)=0.59395  | 000133 |
|    | CM(1,2,3)=0.53514  | 000134 |
|    | CM(1,3,4)=0.42471  | 000135 |
|    | CM(1,3,6)=-0.39967   | 000136 |
|    | CM(1,4,5)=0.83371  | 000137 |
|    | CM(1,5,6)=0.76313  | 000138 |
| 2  | CONTINUE   | 000139 |
| C  |  | 000140 |
| C  | DEFINE THE TYPE OF COUPLING IN THE FILTER                          | 000141 |
| C  | +1 >> SCREW COUPLING -1 >> IRIS COUPLING                           | 000142 |
| C  |  | 000143 |
|    | DO 71 I=1,NCH  | 000144 |
|    | DO 71 J=1,MO   | 000145 |
|    | DO 71 KK=1,MO  | 000146 |
|    | CEL(I,J,KK)=0  | 000147 |
| 71 | CONTINUE   | 000148 |
| C  |  | 000149 |
|    | DO 72 I=1,NCH  | 000150 |
|    | CEL(I,1,2)=1   | 000151 |
|    | CEL(I,2,3)=-1  | 000152 |
|    | CEL(I,3,4)=1   | 000153 |
|    | CEL(I,3,6)=-1  | 000154 |
|    | CEL(I,4,5)=-1  | 000155 |
|    | CEL(I,5,6)=1   | 000156 |
| C  |  | 000157 |
|    | DO 72 J=1,MO   | 000158 |
|    | DO 72 KK=1,J   | 000159 |
|    | CEL(I,J,KK)=CEL(I,KK,J)  | 000160 |
| 72 | CONTINUE   | 000161 |
| C  |  | 000162 |
| C  | DEFINE THE SECTION LENGTHS (SPACINGS ALONG THE WAVEGUIDE MANIFOLD) | 000163 |
| C  |  | 000164 |
|    | WGL(1)=0.641   | 000165 |
|    | WGL(2)=0.631   | 000166 |
|    | WGL(3)=0.633   | 000167 |
| C  |  | 000168 |
| C  | DEFINE SOME CONSTANTS, SOURCE VOLTAGE, SOURCE RESISTANCE, TWICE PI | 000169 |
| C  | MANIFOLD WIDTH   | 000170 |
| C  |  | 000171 |
|    | VS=1.0   | 000172 |
|    | RS=1.0   | 000173 |
|    | PI2=8.0*ATAN(1.0)  | 000174 |
|    | WIDTH=0.75   | 000175 |
| C  |  | 000176 |
| C  | THE MXSOS2 PACKAGE CAN EXPLOIT THREE PRACTICAL MODELS OF THE       | 000177 |
| C  | MULTIPLEXER AS DETERMINED BY THE PARAMETERS IFLAGJS, IFLAGDP       | 000178 |
| C  | AND IDISPER.   | 000179 |
| C  |  | 000180 |
| C  | IFLAGJS  | 000181 |
| C  | 0 - IF JUNCTIONS ARE IDEAL   | 000182 |
| C  | 1 - IF JUNCTIONS ARE NONIDEAL                                      | 000183 |
| C  |  | 000184 |
| C  | IFLAGDP  | 000185 |
| C  | 0 - IF FILTERS ARE LOSSLESS  | 000186 |
| C  | 1 - IF FILTERS ARE LOSSY   | 000187 |
| C  |  | 000188 |
| C  | IDISPER  | 000189 |
| C  | 0 - IF FILTERS ARE DISPERSIVE                                      | 000190 |
| C  | 1 - IF FILTERS ARE NONDISPERSIVE                                   | 000191 |
| C  |  | 000192 |
| C  | FLAG FOR JUNCTION SUSCEPTANCE (SET TO 0 OR 1)                      | 000193 |
| C  |  | 000194 |
| C  | IFLAGJS=1  | 000195 |

Fig. 1 (continued)

Listing of MXSOS2 arranged for sensitivity analysis.

```

C      IF( IFLAGJS.NE.1)GO TO 42                                000196
C      CALL CONST1(WIDTH)                                       000197
C      42 CONTINUE                                              000198
C      FLAG FOR FILTER DISSIPATION (SET TO 0 OR 1)              000199
C      IFLAGDP=1                                                 000200
C      IF( IFLAGDP.NE.1)GO TO 43                                000201
C      CALL DISPAT(NCH,WO,BW,QO)                                000202
C      43 CONTINUE                                              000203
C      FLAG FOR DISPERSIVE EFFECTS IN THE COUPLED CAVITY FILTERS 000204
C      (SET TO 0 OR 1)                                          000205
C      IDISPER=1                                                 000206
C      IF( IDISPER.NE.1)GO TO 44                                000207
C      CALL DISPER(NCH,WO,BW,DIA)                                000208
C      44 CONTINUE                                              000209
C      CHECK WHETHER THE SIMULATION MODE IS REQUIRED              000210
C      IF(LMODE.NE.1)GO TO 16                                    000211
C      SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS, CORRESPONDING TO LMODE=2           000212
C      THIS PART OF THE MAIN PROGRAM IS USED TO DEFINE CODES FOR MULTI- 000213
C      PLEXER PARAMETERS W.R.T. WHICH WE WANT TO FIND THE SENSITIVITIES. 000214
C      THE PARAMETER IR(1)=0 SIGNIFIES THAT NO ELEMENTS OF THE FILTER 000215
C      COUPLING MATRICES ARE OPTIMIZATION VARIABLES. SUBROUTINE 000216
C      "SIMGRD2" IS CALLED AT EACH FREQUENCY DEFINED IN THE VECTOR 000217
C      OMEGA(1).                                                 000218
C      IR      - VECTOR CONTAINING THE NUMBER OF COUPLING PARAMETERS BE- 000219
C      LC      - MATRIX CONTAINING THE ROW INDICES OF COUPLING PARAMETERS 000220
C      KC      - MATRIX CONTAINING THE COLUMN INDICES OF COUPLING PARAME- 000221
C      IPN1     - INTEGER ARRAY OF DIMENSION AT LEAST NCH INDICATING 000222
C      IPN2     - WHETHER THE INPUT TRANSFORMER RATIO IS AN OPTIMIZATION 000223
C      IWG      - VARIABLE (IPN1(1)=1) OR NOT (IPN1(1)=0). 000224
C      IPN2     - INTEGER ARRAY OF DIMENSION AT LEAST NCH INDICATING 000225
C      IWG      - WHETHER THE OUTPUT TRANSFORMER RATIO IS AN OPTIMIZA- 000226
C      OMEGA    - TION VARIABLE (IPN2(1)=1) OR NOT (IPN2(1)=0). 000227
C      OMEGA    - INTEGER ARRAY OF DIMENSION AT LEAST NCH INDICATING 000228
C      FRSNS    - WHETHER THE WAVEGUIDE SECTION LENGTH IS AN OPTIMIZA- 000229
C      NV       - TION VARIABLE (IWG(1)=1) OR NOT (IWG(1)=0). 000230
C      FRL      - VECTOR OF ARBITRARY FREQUENCIES (EXCEPT CENTER FREQUEN- 000231
C      DRL      - CIES) AT WHICH THE SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS IS TO BE PERFOR- 000232
C      MFD. 000233
C      FRSNS    - 000234
C      NV       - ACTUAL FREQUENCY AT WHICH THE SUBROUTINE "SIMGRD" IS 000235
C      FRL      - CALLED 000236
C      DRL      - TOTAL NUMBER OF VARIABLES W.R.T. WHICH THE SENSITIVITIES 000237
C      MFD.     - ARE REQUIRED 000238
C      000239
C      000240
C      000241
C      000242
C      000243
C      000244
C      000245
C      000246
C      000247
C      000248
C      000249
C      000250
C      000251
C      000252
C      000253
C      000254
C      000255
C      000256
C      000257
C      000258
C      000259
C      000260

```

Fig. 1 (continued)

Listing of MXSOS2 arranged for sensitivity analysis.

|   |     |   |        |
|---|-----|---|--------|
| C | FIL | - VECTOR OF THE INSERTION LOSS FUNCTION IN DB FOR EACH            | 000261 |
| C |     | CHANNEL AT THE FREQUENCY FRNS                                     | 000262 |
| C | DIL | - MATRIX OF SENSITIVITIES OF THE INSERTION LOSS FUNCTION          | 000263 |
| C |     | FOR EACH CHANNEL W.R.T. ALL VARIABLES                             | 000264 |
| C |     |   | 000265 |
| C |     | DEFINE THE NUMBER OF COUPLING VARIABLES PER CHANNEL               | 000266 |
| C |     |   | 000267 |
|   | 16  | CONTINUE  | 000268 |
|   |     | IR(1)=12  | 000269 |
|   |     | IR(2)=12  | 000270 |
|   |     | IR(3)=12  | 000271 |
|   |     |   | 000272 |
| C |     | DEFINE CODES TO IDENTIFY VARIABLES FOR INPUT-OUTPUT TRANSFORMER   | 000273 |
| C |     | RATIOS AND WAVEGUIDE SPACINGS                                     | 000274 |
| C |     |   | 000275 |
|   |     | DO 55 I=1,NCH   | 000276 |
|   |     | IWG(1)=1  | 000277 |
|   |     | IPN1(1)=1   | 000278 |
|   |     | IPN2(1)=1   | 000279 |
|   | 55  | CONTINUE  | 000280 |
| C |     |   | 000281 |
| C |     | EVALUATE THE TOTAL NUMBER OF VARIABLES ACCUMULATED AFTER          | 000282 |
| C |     | EACH SECTION  | 000283 |
| C |     |   | 000284 |
|   |     | CALL TOTAL2(NCH,IR,IRT,IPN1,IPN2,IWG)                             | 000285 |
| C |     |   | 000286 |
| C |     | DEFINE CODES FOR THE VARIABLES CONTAINED IN THE COUPLING MATRICES | 000287 |
| C |     |   | 000288 |
|   |     | DO 127 I=1,3  | 000289 |
|   |     | LC(I,1)=1   | 000290 |
|   |     | LC(I,2)=1   | 000291 |
|   |     | LC(I,3)=2   | 000292 |
|   |     | LC(I,4)=2   | 000293 |
|   |     | LC(I,5)=3   | 000294 |
|   |     | LC(I,6)=3   | 000295 |
|   |     | LC(I,7)=3   | 000296 |
|   |     | LC(I,8)=4   | 000297 |
|   |     | LC(I,9)=4   | 000298 |
|   |     | LC(I,10)=5  | 000299 |
|   |     | LC(I,11)=5  | 000300 |
|   |     | LC(I,12)=6  | 000301 |
|   |     | KC(I,1)=1   | 000302 |
|   |     | KC(I,2)=2   | 000303 |
|   |     | KC(I,3)=2   | 000304 |
|   |     | KC(I,4)=3   | 000305 |
|   |     | KC(I,5)=3   | 000306 |
|   |     | KC(I,6)=4   | 000307 |
|   |     | KC(I,7)=6   | 000308 |
|   |     | KC(I,8)=4   | 000309 |
|   |     | KC(I,9)=5   | 000310 |
|   |     | KC(I,10)=5  | 000311 |
|   |     | KC(I,11)=6  | 000312 |
|   |     | KC(I,12)=6  | 000313 |
|   | 127 | CONTINUE  | 000314 |
| C |     |   | 000315 |
| C |     | CHECK WHETHER THE SIMULATION AND SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS MODE        | 000316 |
| C |     | IS REQUIRED   | 000317 |
| C |     |   | 000318 |
|   |     | IF(LMODE.NE.2) GO TO 17   | 000319 |
| C |     |   | 000320 |
| C |     | GENERATE FREQUENCY POINTS IN MHZ                                  | 000321 |
| C |     |   | 000322 |
|   |     | NFREQ=3   | 000323 |
|   |     | OMEGA(1)=12062.0  | 000324 |
|   |     | OMEGA(2)=12022.0  | 000325 |

Fig. 1 (continued)

Listing of MXSOS2 arranged for sensitivity analysis.

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| OMEGA(3)=11982.0  | 000326 |
| NCHAN=NCH   | 000327 |
| MORDER=MO   | 000328 |
| DO 18 ICOUNT=1,NFREQ  | 000329 |
| FRSNS=OMEGA(ICOUNT)   | 000330 |
| C CALL SIMGRD2(FRSNS,FRL,DRL,FIL,DIL,NCHAN,MORDER,ICOUNT,IFLAGJS, | 000331 |
| 1 IFLAGDP,IDISPER)  | 000332 |
| C   | 000333 |
| WRITE(6,800) FRSNS  | 000334 |
| 800 FORMAT(//7X,"FREQUENCY = ",F10.3/)                            | 000335 |
| WRITE(6,810)  | 000336 |
| 810 FORMAT(7X,"RETURN LOSS",3(5X," INSERTION "),/                 | 000337 |
| 1 23X," LOSS CHN1 ",5X," LOSS CHN2 ",5X," LOSS CHN3 ",//)         | 000338 |
| DO 830 I=1,45   | 000339 |
| WRITE(6,820) I,DRL(I),(DIL(J,I),J=1,3)                            | 000340 |
| 820 FORMAT(1X,13,2X,4(E13.7,3X)/)                                 | 000341 |
| 830 CONTINUE  | 000342 |
| 18 CONTINUE   | 000343 |
| 17 CONTINUE   | 000344 |
| STOP  | 000345 |
| END   | 000346 |
|   | 000347 |

Fig. 1 (continued)

Listing of MXSOS2 arranged for sensitivity analysis.

| FREQUENCY = 12062.000 |               |                        |                        |                        |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                       | RETURN LOSS   | INSERTION<br>LOSS CHN1 | INSERTION<br>LOSS CHN2 | INSERTION<br>LOSS CHN3 |
| 1                     | -.3519404E+02 | .8961685E+00           | .2753685E+01           | .4634337E+01           |
| 2                     | -.2595370E+02 | .2085088E+00           | -.1326312E+02          | -.1174383E+02          |
| 3                     | .4771767E+02  | -.1147921E+01          | -.1463513E+01          | -.4033040E+01          |
| 4                     | .9675811E+01  | -.5768095E+00          | .1455436E+02           | .1390475E+02           |
| 5                     | -.4269060E+02 | .1047668E+01           | .4166345E+00           | .2723190E+01           |
| 6                     | .1767393E+01  | -.1739167E+00          | -.8878407E+01          | -.8897179E+01          |
| 7                     | -.7377125E+01 | .5807486E+00           | .9392055E+01           | .9709946E+01           |
| 8                     | .1765466E+02  | -.4018802E+00          | .2534749E+00           | -.7040857E+00          |
| 9                     | -.5142400E+01 | -.1782476E-01          | .4286271E+01           | .4527437E+01           |
| 10                    | -.9866458E+01 | .2483579E+00           | -.4228866E+00          | .1146891E+00           |
| 11                    | .8091632E+01  | -.1780651E+00          | -.4462083E+01          | -.4861322E+01          |
| 12                    | .1921909E+02  | -.4536889E+00          | .8852856E+00           | -.1624025E+00          |
| 13                    | .2808763E+02  | -.7836352E+00          | .9082565E+01           | .7483993E+01           |
| 14                    | -.1221682E+02 | .2423505E+00           | .6517218E+01           | .7121895E+01           |
| 15                    | .1119741E+03  | -.2845380E+01          | -.9732153E+01          | -.1570727E+02          |
| 16                    | .4735677E+01  | -.1446217E+00          | .4323698E+01           | -.3996365E+00          |
| 17                    | -.2820654E+01 | .9310488E-01           | -.1719847E+02          | .2449359E+00           |
| 18                    | .4220542E+00  | -.1500772E-01          | .4782608E+01           | -.3776016E-01          |
| 19                    | -.2290972E+00 | .9181533E-02           | -.1883435E+02          | .2149942E-01           |
| 20                    | .3079065E-01  | -.1376970E-02          | .4741956E+01           | -.3031256E-02          |
| 21                    | -.1332824E-01 | .4856780E-03           | .2357284E+01           | .1202718E-02           |
| 22                    | .6875508E-02  | -.1176946E-02          | .2763118E+02           | -.1538818E-02          |
| 23                    | .1448850E-02  | -.4103929E-04          | -.7275892E+00          | -.1190872E-03          |
| 24                    | -.5954572E-03 | -.5278727E-04          | .2500924E+01           | -.2010762E-04          |
| 25                    | .2953330E-04  | .1178987E-04           | -.4250901E+00          | .1008963E-04           |
| 26                    | .4912742E-03  | -.8191612E-05          | -.3925802E+00          | -.3470555E-04          |
| 27                    | .1613312E-03  | -.1219991E-03          | .3519750E+01           | -.1296731E-03          |
| 28                    | -.2206056E+02 | .6211138E+00           | -.9762950E+01          | .1809523E+01           |
| 29                    | .1577621E-02  | .4982725E-04           | -.3538580E+01          | -.3597565E-04          |
| 30                    | -.5705633E+01 | .1440959E+00           | .6426574E+00           | .9458484E+00           |
| 31                    | .1012517E+01  | -.2830083E-01          | -.2830083E-01          | .2121870E+01           |
| 32                    | -.2930252E+00 | .8499031E-02           | .8499031E-02           | -.1523696E+02          |
| 33                    | .2149101E-01  | -.6459243E-03          | -.6459243E-03          | .2187578E+01           |
| 34                    | -.5771667E-02 | .1817344E-03           | .1817344E-03           | -.1681766E+02          |
| 35                    | .3822295E-03  | -.1258114E-04          | -.1258114E-04          | .2185606E+01           |
| 36                    | -.7829787E-04 | .2537537E-05           | .2537537E-05           | .4236703E+00           |
| 37                    | .7209554E-04  | -.5549194E-05          | -.5549194E-05          | .2305336E+02           |
| 38                    | .4064799E-05  | -.1296748E-06          | -.1296748E-06          | -.6727889E-01          |
| 39                    | -.3009996E-06 | -.5096539E-07          | -.5096539E-07          | .4500352E+00           |
| 40                    | -.3010533E-08 | .2735101E-08           | .2735101E-08           | -.1960763E-01          |
| 41                    | .3624496E-06  | .2607968E-07           | .2607968E-07           | -.2809897E+00          |
| 42                    | .3104291E-05  | -.3856550E-06          | -.3856550E-06          | .2038193E+01           |
| 43                    | -.9767977E+01 | .2627051E+00           | .2627051E+00           | -.1012137E+02          |
| 44                    | .2733249E-05  | .8820953E-06           | .8820953E-06           | -.7090034E+01          |
| 45                    | -.8690840E+01 | .2346737E+00           | .2346737E+00           | -.9945607E+01          |

Fig. 2 Results of the three-channel sensitivity analysis problem.



| FREQUENCY = 12022.000 |               |                        |                        |                        |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                       | RETURN LOSS   | INSERTION<br>LOSS CHN1 | INSERTION<br>LOSS CHN2 | INSERTION<br>LOSS CHN3 |
| 1                     | -.8938535E+01 | -.4638673E+01          | .3647777E-01           | -.2600154E+00          |
| 2                     | -.5706447E+01 | -.1774849E+02          | .3459453E-01           | -.1662947E+00          |
| 3                     | -.9016115E+00 | -.5433870E+01          | .7476605E-02           | -.2632742E-01          |
| 4                     | -.4780550E+00 | -.1948497E+02          | .6313271E-02           | -.1402139E-01          |
| 5                     | -.6259816E-01 | -.5386128E+01          | .1227717E-02           | -.1846593E-02          |
| 6                     | -.3994179E-01 | .3271034E+01           | .3365164E-03           | -.1166456E-02          |
| 7                     | -.3988235E-01 | .2939090E+02           | -.1932505E-02          | -.1104853E-02          |
| 8                     | -.5976587E-02 | .1123113E+01           | .8391596E-05           | -.1734323E-03          |
| 9                     | -.8372691E-02 | .3529402E+01           | -.1646502E-03          | -.2383084E-03          |
| 10                    | -.1462041E-02 | .7468514E+00           | -.3868933E-04          | -.4135120E-04          |
| 11                    | .1755534E-02  | -.1171976E+00          | -.1665343E-04          | .5131761E-04           |
| 12                    | .6066322E-02  | -.3702453E+01          | .2224542E-03           | .1931260E-03           |
| 13                    | -.3891205E+02 | -.8842719E+01          | .9181233E-01           | -.1130155E+01          |
| 14                    | .8597621E-02  | -.2471830E+01          | .9186842E-04           | .2467480E-03           |
| 15                    | -.2054311E+03 | .7450036E+01           | .1652422E+00           | -.5958076E+01          |
| 16                    | .6167365E+02  | -.3354280E+00          | -.6086830E-01          | .1796251E+01           |
| 17                    | -.4763673E+03 | -.1342368E+02          | .1895081E-01           | -.1345161E+02          |
| 18                    | -.6152977E+01 | .2411308E+01           | .7306638E-01           | -.2419590E+00          |
| 19                    | .5055721E+03  | .1328559E+02           | -.8279873E+00          | .1430165E+02           |
| 20                    | -.2495477E+02 | -.2926610E+01          | -.1472336E-01          | -.6459931E+00          |
| 21                    | -.3014046E+03 | -.7515053E+01          | .1688113E+00           | -.8536850E+01          |
| 22                    | .3138117E+03  | .7526460E+01           | .8204542E-01           | .8896126E+01           |
| 23                    | .2485572E+02  | .1577416E+01           | .2303519E-01           | .6787286E+00           |
| 24                    | .1415924E+03  | .3298357E+01           | -.2879527E+00          | .4016524E+01           |
| 25                    | -.2349311E+02 | -.1124075E+01          | .2028166E-01           | -.6512019E+00          |
| 26                    | -.1448973E+03 | -.3223067E+01          | .1708311E+00           | -.4114290E+01          |
| 27                    | .4786680E+02  | .2242742E+01           | -.1158789E-01          | .1328067E+01           |
| 28                    | .3356340E+03  | .9984863E+01           | -.3992084E+00          | .9463690E+01           |
| 29                    | .2112683E+03  | .4676843E+01           | -.2769331E+00          | .5999460E+01           |
| 30                    | -.2353287E+03 | -.8600616E+01          | .2904115E+00           | -.6827856E+01          |
| 31                    | -.5878510E+00 | -.2402860E-01          | -.2402860E-01          | .4444338E+01           |
| 32                    | .6102327E+00  | .2167673E-01           | .2167673E-01           | -.1726990E+02          |
| 33                    | -.1306936E+00 | -.4359952E-02          | -.4359952E-02          | .4793404E+01           |
| 34                    | .1100973E+00  | .3474686E-02           | .3474686E-02           | -.1884019E+02          |
| 35                    | -.2014408E-01 | -.6184035E-03          | -.6184035E-03          | .4742796E+01           |
| 36                    | .4581208E-02  | .1505014E-03           | .1505014E-03           | .2356995E+01           |
| 37                    | -.3706725E-01 | -.1060310E-02          | -.1060310E-02          | .2763148E+02           |
| 38                    | -.5717165E-04 | -.3877884E-05          | -.3877884E-05          | -.7275628E+00          |
| 39                    | -.2585893E-02 | -.7229326E-04          | -.7229326E-04          | .2500894E+01           |
| 40                    | .4718398E-03  | .1331450E-04           | .1331450E-04           | -.4250381E+00          |
| 41                    | .1951475E-03  | .4759705E-05           | .4759705E-05           | -.3927882E+00          |
| 42                    | -.4405361E-02 | -.1249929E-03          | -.1249929E-03          | .3519953E+01           |
| 43                    | .7751258E+00  | .5634120E-01           | .5634120E-01           | -.1032773E+02          |
| 44                    | .3477530E-02  | .9600908E-04           | .9600908E-04           | -.3538636E+01          |
| 45                    | .3822605E+03  | -.3852653E+00          | -.3852653E+00          | .1077355E+02           |

Fig. 2 (continued)

Results of the three-channel sensitivity analysis problem.

| FREQUENCY = 11982.000 |               |                        |                        |                        |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                       | RETURN LOSS   | INSERTION<br>LOSS CHN1 | INSERTION<br>LOSS CHN2 | INSERTION<br>LOSS CHN3 |
| 1                     | -.1021814E+01 | -.2060321E+01          | .9765237E-01           | .2785507E-01           |
| 2                     | -.3150864E+00 | -.1525917E+02          | .3046251E-01           | .8932318E-02           |
| 3                     | -.2397585E-01 | -.2274935E+01          | .2344674E-02           | .7058057E-03           |
| 4                     | -.6505257E-02 | -.1684870E+02          | .6461660E-03           | .2012852E-03           |
| 5                     | -.4469836E-03 | -.2274755E+01          | .4508676E-04           | .1450375E-04           |
| 6                     | -.9777687E-04 | .4739968E+00           | .9803486E-05           | .3114773E-05           |
| 7                     | .7892172E-04  | .2317703E+02           | -.1193061E-04          | -.6445611E-05          |
| 8                     | -.5278142E-05 | .7800556E-01           | .5260152E-06           | .1650168E-06           |
| 9                     | -.5296567E-06 | .5021415E+00           | -.3103552E-07          | -.6546439E-07          |
| 10                    | -.1233507E-08 | .2337036E-01           | -.3780091E-08          | -.3780782E-08          |
| 11                    | .5673644E-06  | -.3068098E+00          | -.5604874E-08          | .3210796E-07           |
| 12                    | -.3205749E-05 | -.2111599E+01          | .6886469E-06           | .4614755E-06           |
| 13                    | -.9488021E+01 | -.8749858E+01          | .8961758E+00           | .2483019E+00           |
| 14                    | .5262981E-05  | -.6992219E+01          | .6618839E-06           | .9964111E-06           |
| 15                    | -.1068917E+03 | .1828916E+02           | .9977267E+01           | .2680897E+01           |
| 16                    | -.5291011E+01 | .5236022E+00           | -.4502216E+01          | .1618029E+00           |
| 17                    | -.3571121E+01 | .3636518E+00           | -.1765637E+02          | .1192388E+00           |
| 18                    | -.5985942E+00 | .6267992E-01           | -.5418371E+01          | .2167425E-01           |
| 19                    | -.3575269E+00 | .3933874E-01           | -.1947562E+02          | .1480621E-01           |
| 20                    | -.5366981E-01 | .6193465E-02           | -.5384701E+01          | .2504609E-02           |
| 21                    | -.2660820E-01 | .2789774E-02           | .3271788E+01           | .9669481E-03           |
| 22                    | .1220231E-01  | -.3112435E-02          | .2939069E+02           | -.2237204E-02          |
| 23                    | -.3264219E-02 | .3083055E-03           | .1123178E+01           | .8541389E-04           |
| 24                    | -.1557823E-02 | -.2673494E-04          | .3529341E+01           | -.1293807E-03          |
| 25                    | -.1021483E-03 | -.3050680E-04          | .7467257E+00           | -.3662097E-04          |
| 26                    | .1201373E-02  | -.1274419E-03          | -.1176303E+00          | -.4510863E-04          |
| 27                    | -.2164931E-03 | .2491932E-03           | -.3702693E+01          | .2295064E-03           |
| 28                    | -.2188860E+02 | .2105394E+01           | -.8278678E+01          | .6099536E+00           |
| 29                    | .2919480E-02  | -.1733443E-03          | -.2472128E+01          | .2381207E-04           |
| 30                    | -.1087422E+03 | .1153238E+02           | .1015720E+02           | .2734358E+01           |
| 31                    | .3881417E+02  | -.1266533E+01          | -.1266533E+01          | -.9924119E+00          |
| 32                    | -.1984458E+02 | -.1338578E+02          | -.1338578E+02          | .6057205E-01           |
| 33                    | -.4544877E+02 | .3567410E+01           | .3567410E+01           | .1228414E+01           |
| 34                    | .3787113E+02  | .1281777E+02           | .1281777E+02           | -.1299115E+01          |
| 35                    | .3784055E+02  | -.3919085E+01          | -.3919085E+01          | -.1006219E+01          |
| 36                    | -.2966867E+02 | -.7055742E+01          | -.7055742E+01          | .6320069E+00           |
| 37                    | .3610376E+02  | .6915447E+01           | .6915447E+01           | -.5343410E+00          |
| 38                    | -.1430177E+02 | .1968049E+01           | .1968049E+01           | .4127896E+00           |
| 39                    | .1799776E+02  | .2979163E+01           | .2979163E+01           | -.6086355E+00          |
| 40                    | .7102750E+01  | -.1329338E+01          | -.1329338E+01          | -.1842857E+00          |
| 41                    | -.2108300E+02 | -.2828455E+01          | -.2828455E+01          | .5675335E+00           |
| 42                    | -.1363996E+02 | .2639771E+01           | .2639771E+01           | .3838579E+00           |
| 43                    | .4768819E+01  | .1019229E+02           | .1019229E+02           | -.1917864E+00          |
| 44                    | .3113555E+02  | .4091332E+01           | .4091332E+01           | -.8653616E+00          |
| 45                    | -.1323121E+03 | -.7037096E+01          | -.7037096E+01          | .3459646E+01           |

Fig. 2 (continued) Results of the three-channel sensitivity analysis problem.

## MULTIPLEXER OPTIMIZATION : FORMAL DESCRIPTION

### General Description

The third part of the main segment is used to define all variables and arrays for multiplexer optimization. To select the multiplexer parameters which are the optimization variables the matrices LC and KC have to be used, as described in the sensitivity analysis part SENSITIVITY.

Three modes of optimization are allowed. To select the desired mode of optimization, the user must set the parameter MODE to

- 0      if only common port return loss optimization is required,
- 1      if only insertion loss optimization is required,
- 2      if both return loss and insertion loss optimization are required.

In each case, a different header for the printout of optimization results can be obtained by calling the subroutine MMXHDR (part of the MMLC package [1]) for which the argument T can be defined using the DATA statement. Values of the optimization variables at the starting point must be supplied by defining the X vector using either the DATA statement or explicitly.

### Formulation of the Problem

The design of a contiguous-band multiplexer structure is formulated as a minimax optimization problem [2, 3]. The objective function to be minimized is given by

$$F(\mathbf{x}) = \max_{j \in J} f_j(\mathbf{x}), \quad (1)$$

where  $\mathbf{x}$  is a vector of optimization variables (e.g., section or spacing lengths, channel input and output couplings and filter coupling parameters) and  $J \triangleq \{1, 2, \dots, m\}$  is an index set. The minimax functions  $f_j(\mathbf{x}), j \in J$ , can be of the form [2, 3]

$$w_{Uk}^1(\omega_i)(F_k^1(\mathbf{x}, \omega_i) - S_{Uk}^1(\omega_i)), \quad (2)$$

$$- w_{Lk}^1(\omega_i)(F_k^1(\mathbf{x}, \omega_i) - S_{Lk}^1(\omega_i)), \quad (3)$$

$$w_U^2(\omega_i)(F^2(\mathbf{x}, \omega_i) - S_U^2(\omega_i)), \quad (4)$$

$$- w_L^2(\omega_i)(F^2(\mathbf{x}, \omega_i) - S_L^2(\omega_i)), \quad (5)$$

where  $F_k^1(\mathbf{x}, \omega_i)$  is the insertion loss for the  $k$ th channel at the  $i$ th frequency,  $F^2(\mathbf{x}, \omega_i)$  is the return loss at the common port at the  $i$ th frequency,  $S_{Uk}^1(\omega_i)(S_{Lk}^1(\omega_i))$  is the upper (lower) specification on insertion loss of the  $k$ th channel at the  $i$ th frequency,  $S_U^2(\omega_i)(S_L^2(\omega_i))$  is the upper (lower) specification on return loss at the  $i$ th frequency, and  $w_{Uk}^1, w_{Lk}^1, w_U^2, w_L^2$  are the arbitrary user-chosen non-negative weighting factors.

A typical example of specifications the package can handle directly on return loss and insertion loss for a five-channel multiplexer is shown in Fig. 1. Table 1 gives an example of functions, specifications, weighting factors and frequency bands of interest for optimization.

#### Basic Variables for Multiplexer Optimization

The following variables must be defined regardless of the mode of optimization selected.

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| NFREQ | is an integer variable, which must be set to the number of frequency points at which the minimax functions are to be created.  |
| OMEGA | is a real array of dimension at least NFREQ. It contains arbitrary frequency points (except center frequencies) in MHz at which the minimax functions are to be created. |
| NFRL  | is an integer array, which must be set to the number of minimax functions created due to return loss specifications.   |

Arrays and Codes for Common Port Return Loss Optimization

**RLSCODE** is an integer array of length at least NFREQ. Each element must be set to the following specification code value at each frequency.

- 0 no specification required,
- 1 only lower specification required,
- 1 only upper specification required,
- 2 both upper and lower specifications required.

**SURL** is a real array of length at least NFREQ. It must contain the upper specifications applicable at each frequency.

**SLRL** is a real array of length at least NFREQ. It must contain the lower specifications applicable at each frequency.

**WURL** is a real array of length at least NFREQ. It must contain the weighting factors corresponding to upper specifications.

**WLRL** is a real array of length at least NFREQ. It must contain the weighting factors corresponding to lower specifications.

Arrays and Codes for Insertion Loss Optimization

**CHBCODE** is an integer array of dimensions at least NCH by 2. Each row must contain the range of frequencies over which specifications for the corresponding channel are given. The first element of a row indicates the lower frequency edge of interest, the second the upper frequency edge.

**SPCODE** is an integer array dimensions at least NSPMAX by NCH. NSPMAX is the maximum number of frequency points considered for any of the channels. Each column must contain the specification code at each frequency for the corresponding channel. Each element of a column must be set to one of the following values:

- 0 no specification required,

- 1    only lower specifications required,
  - 1     only upper specifications required,
  - 2     both upper and lower specifications required.
- SU        is a real array of dimensions at least NSPMAX by NCH. It must contain the upper specifications for each channel ordered consecutively w.r.t. frequency index implied by the CHBCODE matrix in the form (frequency index, channel).
- SL        is a real array of dimensions of least NSPMAX by NCH. It must contain the lower specifications for each channel ordered consecutively w.r.t. frequency index implied by the CHBCODE matrix in the form (frequency index, channel).
- WU        is a real array of dimensions at least NSPMAX by NCH. It must contain the weighting factors for upper specifications. It is arranged to correspond to SU.
- WL        is a real array of dimensions at least NSPMAX by NCH. It must contain the weighting factors for lower specifications. It is arranged to correspond to SL.

#### The Starting Point for Optimization

The starting point for optimization must be initialized by setting consecutively numbered X values. It is imperative that the optimization variables for each channel are defined consecutively as follows: variable filter couplings come first, followed by variable input, then output, transformer ratios, the section length being the last variable in the set of optimization variables for a particular channel.

#### Optimization Entry (Subroutine MMLC1A)

The subroutine call is

CALL MMLC1A (FDF2, NV, MF, L, LEQ, B, C, IIC, X, DX, EPS, MAXF, KEQS, W, IW,  
              ICH, IPR, IFALL).

The arguments are as follows

- FDF2** is a name of a subroutine calculating minimax functions and their derivatives at the point defined by the **X** vector. The name **FDF2** is arbitrary and must appear in the **EXTERNAL** statement in the segment calling **MMLC1A**.
- NV** is an integer argument, which must be set to the number of optimization variables. Its value must be positive and is not changed by the package.
- MF** is an integer argument, which must be set to the number of residual functions defining the minimax objective function. Its value must be positive and is not changed by the package.
- L** is an integer argument, which must be set to the total number of equality and inequality constraints. Its value must be positive or zero and it is not changed by the package.
- LEQ** is an integer argument, which must be set to the number of equality constraints. Its value must be positive or zero and not greater than **NV**, and not greater than **L**. Its value is not changed by the package.
- B** is a real array of length  $IIC > L$ . The elements of **B** must be set to the constant terms in the linear constraints. The contents of **B** are not changed by the package.
- C** is a real matrix of dimensions (**IIC**, **NV**). The first **L** rows of **C** must be set to the coefficients of **x** in the linear constraints.
- IIC** is an integer argument, which must be set to the length of the array **B** and to the number of rows of the matrix **C**. Its value must not be less than **L**, and it is not changed by the package.
- X** is a real array of length at least **NV** which, on entry, must be set to the initial approximation of the solution. On exit, **X** contains the best solution found by the package.

- DX** is a real variable, which controls the step length of the iterative algorithm. On entry, it must be set to an initial value approximately equal to  $0.1 \cdot \|x^0\|$ . The value of DX must be positive. On exit, DX contains the last value of the stepsize. For extensive details, refer to [1].
- EPS** is a real variable which, on entry, must be set to the required accuracy of the solution. On exit, EPS contains the length of the last step taken in the iteration.
- MAXF** is an integer variable which must be set to an upper bound on the number of calls to FDF2. On exit, MAXF contains the number of calls to FDF2 that have been performed by the package.
- KEQS** is an integer variable, which must be set to the number of successive iterations with identical sets of active residual functions and active constraints that is required before a switch to Stage 2 is made [1]. On exit, KEQS contains the number of switches to Stage 2 that have taken place.
- W** is a real array which is used for working space. Its length is given by IW. On exit, the first MF elements of W contain the residual function values at the solution.
- IW** is an integer argument, which must be set to the length of W. The value must be at least
- $$IWR = 2 \cdot MF \cdot NV + 5 \cdot NV \cdot NV + 4 \cdot MF + 8 \cdot NV + 4 \cdot IIC + 3$$
- ICH** is an integer argument, which must be set to the unit number that is to be used for the printed output generated by the package. If ICH is less than or equal to zero, no printed output will be generated by the package.
- IPR** is an integer argument which controls the printed output generated by the package. For extensive details see [1].
- IFALL** is an integer variable which on exit contains information about the solution:  
 IFALL = -2 feasible region is empty,



IFALL = -1    incorrect input data,  
 IFALL = 0    regular solution, required accuracy obtained,  
 IFALL = 1    singular solution, required accuracy obtained,  
 IFALL = 2    machine accuracy reached,  
 IFALL = 3    maximum number of function evaluations reached,  
 IFALL = 4    iteration terminated by the user

# References

- [1] J.W. Bandler and W.M. Zuberek, "MMLC - a Fortran package for linearly constrained minimax optimization", Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, McMaster University, Hamilton, Canada, Report SOS-82-5, 1982.
- [2] J.W. Bandler and M.R.M. Rizk, "Optimization of electrical circuits", Mathematical Programming Study II, 1979, pp. 1-64.
- [3] J.W. Bandler, S.H. Chen, S. Daijavad and W. Kellermann, "Optimal design of multi-cavity filters and contiguous-band multiplexers", Proc. 14th European Microwave Conference, (Liège, Belgium, Sept. 1984).

TABLE 1  
EXAMPLE OF FUNCTIONS, SPECIFICATIONS, WEIGHTING FACTORS  
AND FREQUENCY BANDS

| Function  | <u>Specification</u> |                      | <u>Weighting Factors</u> |                      | <u>Frequency Band of Interest</u>                                       |                                  |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|
|   | lower                | upper                | lower spec.              | upper spec.          | lower spec.   | upper spec.                      |
| a) insertion loss   |                      |                      |                          |                      |   |                                  |
| b) return loss  |                      |                      |                          |                      |   |                                  |
| a) $F^1_k(\mathbf{x}, \omega_i)$  | $S^1_{Lk}(\omega_i)$ | $S^1_{Uk}(\omega_i)$ | $w^1_{Lk}(\omega_i)$     | $w^1_{Uk}(\omega_i)$ | $[\omega_{Lk}, \omega^L_{Uk}]$<br>and<br>$[\omega^L_{Lk}, \omega_{Uk}]$ | $[\omega^U_{Lk}, \omega^U_{Uk}]$ |
| b) $F^2(\mathbf{x}, \omega_i)$  | $S^2_L(\omega_i)$    | $S^2_U(\omega_i)$    | $w^2_L(\omega_i)$        | $w^2_U(\omega_i)$    | $[\omega^L_L, \omega^L_U]$<br>and<br>$[\omega^U_L, \omega_U]$           |                                  |
| <p><math>k</math> is the channel number</p> <p><math>\omega_i</math> is the <math>i</math>th frequency point</p> <p><math>[\omega_{Lk}, \omega_{Uk}]</math> is the band of interest for the <math>k</math>th channel insertion loss calculations</p> <p><math>[\omega_L, \omega_U]</math> is the band of interest for return loss calculations.</p> |                      |                      |                          |                      |   |                                  |

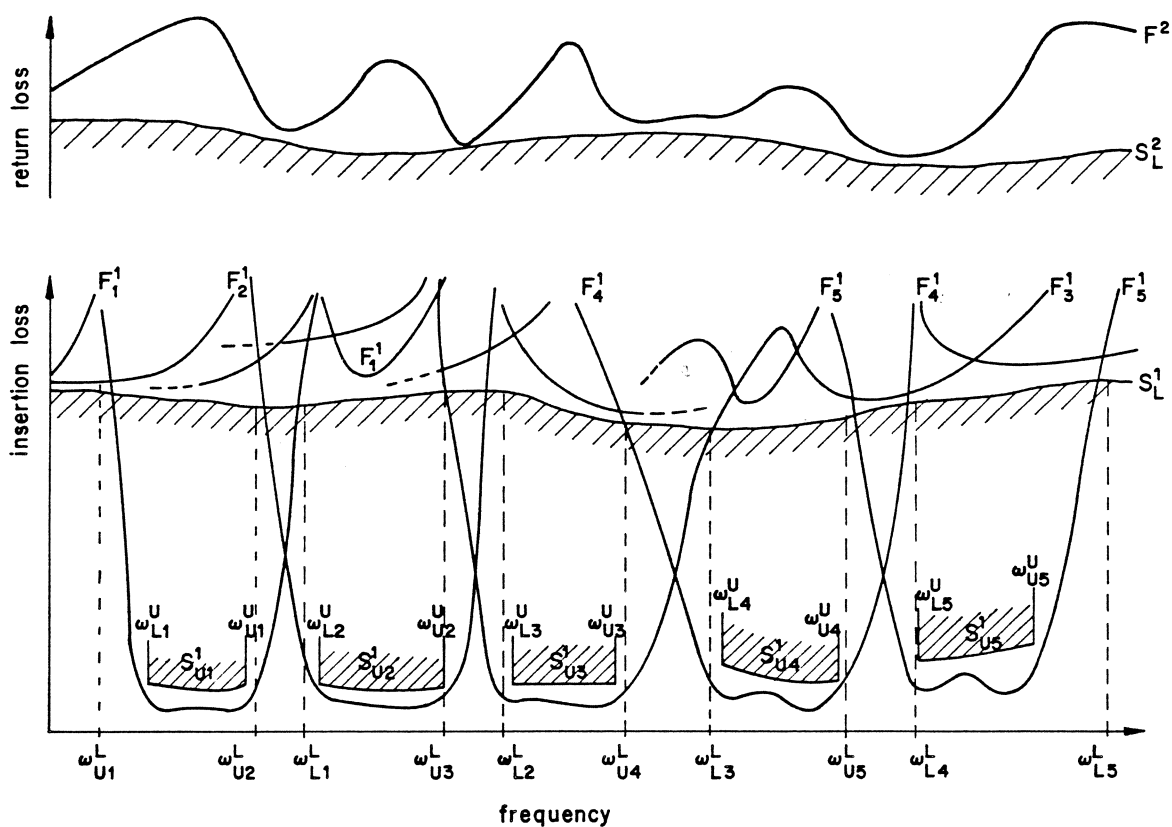


Fig. 1 Five channel example, illustrating our flexibility in choice of responses to be optimized and frequency bands of interest. See the text and Table 1 for some definitions.

## MULTIPLEXER OPTIMIZATION: EXAMPLE

### Introduction

Suppose we want to design a three-channel, 12 GHz multiplexer without dummy channels such that certain specifications on the common port return loss and individual channel insertion loss functions are satisfied. We start the design process with three identical filters of order six, data for which has been given in the simulation section example.

A lower specification of 20 dB on return loss over the whole band of interest should be satisfied and the following upper specifications on channel insertion loss should also be satisfied for all three channels:

|                       |          |
|-----------------------|----------|
| $\omega_0 \pm 10$ MHz | 1.12 dB, |
| $\omega_0 \pm 12$ MHz | 1.24 dB, |
| $\omega_0 \pm 14$ MHz | 1.41 dB, |
| $\omega_0 \pm 16$ MHz | 1.77 dB, |
| $\omega_0 \pm 18$ MHz | 2.79 dB. |

Fig. 1 shows the shape of specifications for individual channel insertion loss functions and for the common port return loss.

### Algorithm for Three Channel, 12 GHz Multiplexer Optimization

Step 1      Select the optimization mode of operation

$$\text{LMODE} = 3.$$

Step 2      Execute Steps 2 - 16 of the algorithm presented in the SIMULATION EXAMPLE section.

Step 3      Select the optimization variables and define the corresponding codes to identify them. In this example the multiplexer parameters selected in the

SENSITIVITY EXAMPLE section are declared as optimization variables. This corresponds to executing Steps 3 - 7 from the SENSITIVITY EXAMPLE section.

Step 4 Select the desired mode of optimization. Since the specifications are defined for the common port return loss and for the individual channel insertion loss functions we select mode of optimization 2.

$$\text{MODE} = 2.$$

Comment The selected mode of optimization corresponds to the situation in which the minimax functions will be created due to specifications on return loss and insertion loss functions.

Step 5 Define the starting point for optimization. As indicated earlier in the OPTIMIZATION section, the optimization variables for each channel are defined consecutively as follows: variable filter couplings come first, followed by variable input then output, transformer ratios, the section length being the last variable in the set of optimization variables for a particular channel.

For the optimization problem defined in this section the first fifteen variables (all in channel number 1) are

$$X(1) = CM(1,1,1)$$

$$X(2) = CM(1,1,2)$$

$$X(3) = CM(1,2,2)$$

$$X(4) = CM(1,2,3)$$

$$X(5) = CM(1,3,3)$$

$$X(6) = CM(1,3,4)$$

$$X(7) = CM(1,3,6)$$

$$X(8) = CM(1,4,4)$$

$$X(9) = CM(1,4,5)$$

$$X(10) = CM(1,5,5)$$

$$X(11) = CM(1,5,6)$$

$$X(12) = CM(1,6,6)$$

$$X(13) = PN1(1)$$

$$X(14) = PN2(1)$$

$$X(15) = WGL(1).$$

Similarly, the remaining 30 variables (from X(16) to X(45)) should be defined using parameter values in channels 2 and 3.

#### Step 6

Select frequency points for optimization. The choice of frequency points at which the minimax functions are to be created is partly dictated by the design specifications. For the problem defined above we select 15 frequency points per channel which are defined as

$$\omega_0 + 0.001 \text{ MHz},$$

$$\omega_0 \pm 4 \text{ MHz},$$

$$\omega_0 \pm 8 \text{ MHz},$$

$$\omega_0 \pm 10 \text{ MHz},$$

$$\omega_0 \pm 12 \text{ MHz},$$

$$\omega_0 \pm 14 \text{ MHz},$$

$$\omega_0 \pm 16 \text{ MHz},$$

$$\omega_0 \pm 18 \text{ MHz}.$$

Those frequency points will be used to create error functions due to insertion loss specifications. At the same frequency points error functions corresponding to return loss specifications will be created. Two additional frequency points for return loss only are selected. These are the two crossover frequencies, namely, 12000.0 MHz and 12040.0 MHz. All frequency points selected in this step are contained in the OMEGA(I) vector.

#### Step 7

Define the total number of frequency points at which the minimax functions are to be created.

$$NFREQ = 47.$$

Step 8 Define the number of minimax functions resulting from the specifications on the common port return loss.

$$\text{NFRL} = 47 .$$

Step 9 Define the codes and arrays for return loss optimization. To create error functions due to return loss specifications (see the subsection on the formulation of the problem) we have to define the RLSCODE vector indicating the type of specification at each frequency point. In this problem we have only a lower specification of 20 dB on return loss, so the RLSCODE(I) is defined as

$$\text{RLSCODE}(I) = [-1 \ -1 \dots -1]^T, I = 1, \dots, \text{NFREQ}.$$

The SLRL vector contains the actual numerical values of lower specification at each frequency point and is defined as

$$\text{SLRL}(I) = [20.0 \ 20.0 \dots 20.0]^T, I = 1, \dots, \text{NFREQ}.$$

The WLRL vector containing the weighting factors for lower specification at each frequency point and is defined as

$$\text{WLRL}(I) = [1.0 \ 1.0 \dots 1.0]^T, I = 1, \dots, \text{NFREQ}.$$

Comment The SURL and WURL vectors corresponding to upper specifications need not be defined since no element of the RLSCODE vector is equal to 1 or 2 (indicating only upper or both upper and lower specification).

Step 10 Define the codes and arrays for insertion loss optimization. For each of the multiplexer channels we define a band of frequencies over which specifications for that channel are given using the frequency point indices implied by the vector OMEGA. In this example the channel band code matrix is defined as

$$\text{CHBCODE}(I,J) = \begin{bmatrix} 31 & 45 \\ 16 & 30 \\ 1 & 15 \end{bmatrix} .$$

The maximum number of frequency points for any of the three channels NSPMAX is 15. This number determines the number of rows in the insertion

loss specification code matrix SPCODE. The number of columns is equal to the number of channels,  $NCH = 3$ . In this example only upper specifications for insertion loss functions are given and the SPCODE matrix is

$$SPCODE(I,J) = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \\ \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \\ \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \\ \cdot & \cdot & \cdot \\ 1 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \quad \begin{array}{l} I = 1, \dots, NSPMAX, \\ J = 1, \dots, NCH. \end{array}$$

According to the SPCODE matrix the actual numerical values of the specifications are given by the SU matrix:

$$\begin{aligned} SU(1, K) &= 2.79, \\ SU(2, K) &= 1.77, \\ SU(3, K) &= 1.41, \\ SU(4, K) &= 1.24, \\ SU(J, K) &= 1.12, \quad J = 5, 6, \dots, 11, \quad K = 1, 2, 3, \\ SU(12, K) &= 1.24, \\ SU(13, K) &= 1.41, \\ SU(14, K) &= 1.77, \\ SU(15, K) &= 2.79. \end{aligned}$$

All weighting factors corresponding to those specifications are assumed to be 1.0, i.e.,

$$WU(J, K) = 1.0 \quad J = 1, 2, \dots, 15, \quad K = 1, 2, 3.$$

Comment The SL and WL matrices corresponding to lower specifications need not be defined since no element of the SPCODE matrix is equal to 1 or 2 (only lower or both lower and upper specification).



Step 11 Define arguments for the MMLC1A call statement. The number of optimization variables is

$$NV = 45.$$

The number of error functions defining the minimax objective function is

$$MF = 92.$$

The total number of equality and inequality constraints is

$$L = 0.$$

The number of equality constraints is

$$LEQ = 0.$$

The number of constant terms in the linear constraints is

$$IIC = 0.$$

The initial step length of the iterative algorithm is

$$DX = 0.05.$$

The required accuracy of the solution is

$$EPS = 10^{-6}.$$

The upper bound on the number of calls of FDF2 is

$$MAXF = 65.$$

The number of successive iterations with identical sets of active functions before a switch to Stage 2 is made

$$KEQS = 3.$$

The overestimate of the length of W (the workspace) is

$$IW = 20000.$$

The unit number for the printed output generated by the package is

$$ICH = 6.$$

The argument which controls the printed output generated by the package is

$$IPR = 10.$$

If IPR is set to 10 variables and function values will be printed out only at the starting point and at the solution.

The listing of the main program implementing the foregoing steps, the corresponding subroutine FDF2 and the results of optimization are shown in Figs. 2-4

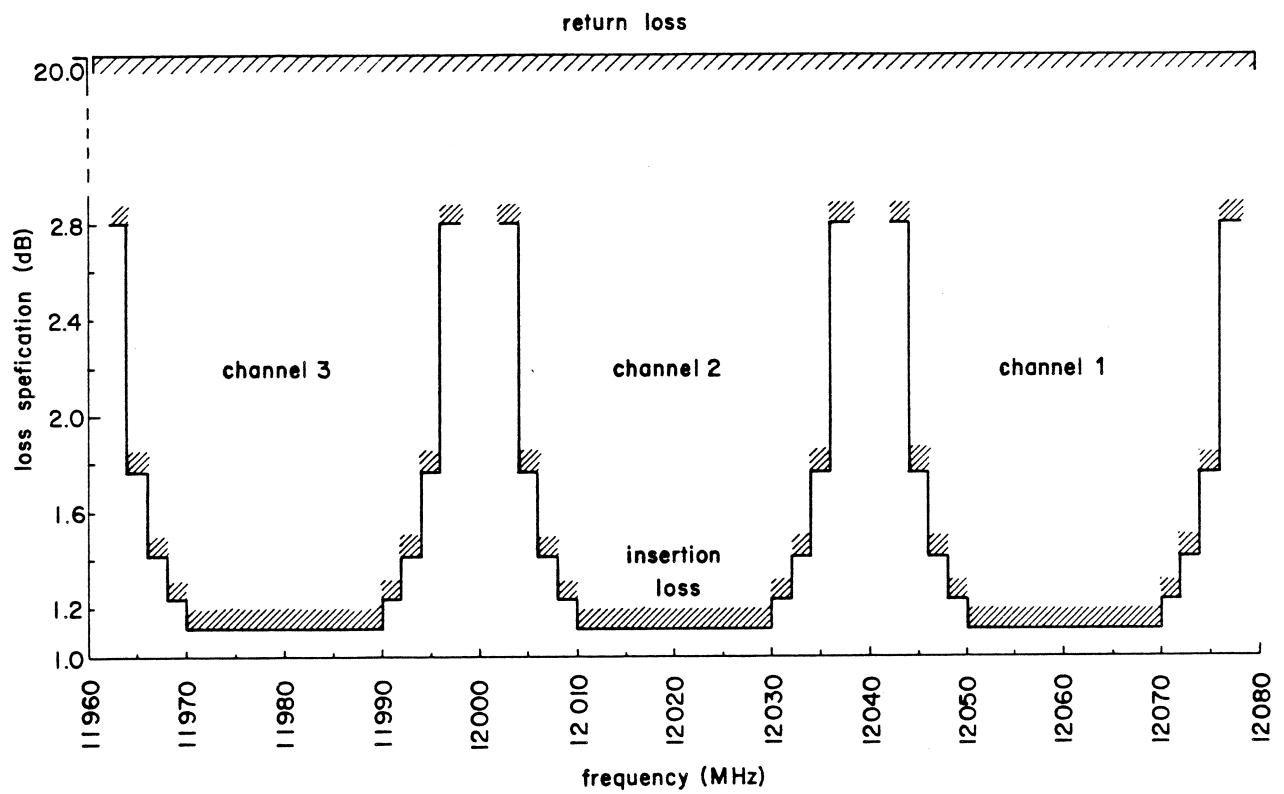


Fig. 1 Illustration of the specifications for the three channel example under consideration.

```

C      PROGRAM MXSOS2(OUTPUT,TAPE6=OUTPUT)                                000001
C                                                                              000002
C      THIS PROGRAM IS A USER DEFINED MAIN SEGMENT OF THE MXSOS2 PACKAGE.  000003
C      FOR MULTIPLEXER SIMULATION, SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION.  000004
C      THE PROGRAM SETS UP ARRAYS, INITIALIZES THE DATA AND EXECUTES SOME  000005
C      SIMPLE STEPS TO ORGANIZE THE PROBLEM AS REQUIRED BY THE PACKAGE.      000006
C      IT CONSISTS OF THREE PARTS. THE FIRST PART INITIALIZES THE DATA    000007
C      REQUIRED FOR SIMULATION. THE SECOND PART INITIALIZES ADDITIONAL        000008
C      DATA REQUIRED FOR SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS AND THE THIRD PART INITIA-    000009
C      LIZES THE DATA REQUIRED FOR THE MULTIPLEXER OPTIMIZATION PROBLEM      000010
C      OF INTEREST INCLUDING SPECIFICATIONS AND WEIGHTING FACTORS AS WELL    000011
C      AS THE DATA REQUIRED BY THE MINIMAX OPTIMIZATION PACKAGE MMLC. AT     000012
C      THIS TIME ONLY COMMON PORT RETURN LOSS AND CHANNEL INSERTION LOSS    000013
C      IN DB ARE HANDLED FOR OPTIMIZATION. IN THE CASE OF SIMULATION        000014
C      GROUP DELAY IS ESTIMATED BY DIFFERENCING THE PHASE AT A PAIR          000015
C      OF FREQUENCIES.                                                       000016
C                                                                              000017
C      THE USER MUST PROVIDE APPROPRIATE DIMENSIONS FOR THE FOLLOWING       000018
C      VARIABLES AFTER STUDYING THE COMMENTS PLACED THROUGHOUT THE MAIN     000019
C      SEGMENT MXSOS2. CORRESPONDING DIMENSIONS MUST BE DECLARED IN ALL     000020
C      SUBROUTINES EXCEPT FOR THE MMLC PACKAGE.                           000021
C                                                                              000022
C      REAL X(45),W(20000),B(1),C(1,1),T(3),DISP(16),QO(16)               000023
C      REAL OMEGA(47),SURL(47),SLRL(47),WURL(47),WLRL(47),                000024
C      1  SU(20,16),SL(20,16),WU(20,16),WL(20,16)                        000025
C      INTEGER RLSCODE(47),SPCODE(20,16),CHBCODE(16,2)                    000026
C      REAL WO(16),BW(16),CM(16,8,8),PN1(16),PN2(16),SPN1(16),SPN2(16),    000027
C      1  GL(16),WCL(16),DIA(16)                                          000028
C      INTEGER CEL(16,8,8)                                                000029
C      REAL FCNST(16),LAMRES(16),LAMDEL(16)                               000030
C      REAL DRL(100),FIL(16),DIL(16,100)                                000031
C      REAL ANGLE1(16),ANGLE2(16),CRDEL(16)                             000032
C      INTEGER IR(16),IRT(16),IPN1(16),IPN2(16),IWG(16)                 000033
C      INTEGER LC(16,36),KC(16,36)                                       000034
C      EXTERNAL FDF2                                                       000035
C      COMMON /BLK1/WO,BW,PN1,PN2,GL,VS,RS,P12,WIDTH,NP1                 000036
C      COMMON /BLK2/CM,WCL                                              000037
C      COMMON /BLK3/OMEGA,SURL,SLRL,WURL,WLRL,SU,SL,WU,WL,                000038
C      1  RLSCODE,SPCODE,NCOUNT,MODE,NCH,MO,NFREQ,NFRL,                 000039
C      2  CHBCODE,IFLAGJS,IFLAGDP,1DISPER                                000040
C      COMMON /BLK4/GBR,FCUT                                              000041
C      COMMON /BLK5/DISP                                                  000042
C      COMMON/BLK6/FCNST,LAMRES,LAMDEL                                  000043
C      COMMON/BLK7/CEL                                                    000044
C      COMMON/BLK8/IR,IRT,IPN1,IPN2,IWG,LC,KC                          000045
C      DATA T/10HMULTIPLEXE,10HPR PROBLEM ,10HMXST6C /                 000046
C                                                                              000047
C      THE MXSOS2 PACKAGE CAN OPERATE IN THREE MODES: SIMULATION, SENSITI  000048
C      VITY ANALYSIS AND OPTIMIZATION. TO SELECT THE REQUIRED FUNCTION OF    000049
C      THE PACKAGE SET LMODE TO                                           000050
C      1 - IF MULTIPLEXER SIMULATION IS REQUIRED,                          000051
C      2 - IF MULTIPLEXER SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS IS REQUIRED,                 000052
C      3 - IF MULTIPLEXER OPTIMIZATION IS REQUIRED.                         000053
C                                                                              000054
C      SELECT MODE OF OPERATION OF THE PACKAGE                             000055
C                                                                              000056
C      LMODE=3                                                             000057
C                                                                              000058
C      THIS PART OF THE MAIN SEGMENT IS USED TO DEFINE THE DATA FOR       000059
C      MULTIPLEXER SIMULATION. IT MUST ALWAYS BE DEFINED, REGARDLESS OF     000060
C      THE MODE OF OPERATION OF THE PACKAGE SELECTED.                     000061
C                                                                              000062
C      NCH - NUMBER OF FILTER CHANNELS INCLUDING DUMMY CHANNELS            000063
C      MO - ORDER OF FILTERS(THE SAME FOR ALL FILTERS, ODD OR EVEN)        000064
C      WO - VECTOR OF CENTER FREQUENCIES IN MHZ, ONE PER CHANNEL           000065

```

Fig. 2 Listing of MXSOS2 and the subroutine FDF2 arranged for optimization.

```

C      QO      - VECTOR OF UNLOADED Q FOR THE FILTERS, ONE PER CHANNEL      000066
C      DIA      - VECTOR OF FILTER DIAMETERS IN INCHES, ONE PER CHANNEL      000067
C      BW      - VECTOR OF CHANNEL BANDWIDTHS IN MHZ, ONE PER CHANNEL      000068
C      SPN1     - VECTOR OF INPUT TRANSFORMER RATIOS(SQUARED), ONE PER      000069
C                CHANNEL                                                    000070
C      SPN2     - VECTOR OF OUTPUT TRANSFORMER RATIOS(SQUARED), ONE PER      000071
C                CHANNEL                                                    000072
C      GL      - VECTOR OF CHANNEL TERMINATING CONDUCTANCES, ONE PER        000073
C                CHANNEL                                                    000074
C      CM      - SYMMETRICAL MATRIX OF COUPLING PARAMETERS(CHANNEL.ROW,      000075
C                COLUMN), INCLUDING NONZERO DIAGONAL ELEMENTS TO MODEL        000076
C                ASYNCHRONOUS DESIGNS                                       000077
C      CEL      - SYMMETRICAL MATRIX FOR TYPE OF COUPLING, +1 FOR SCREW,      000078
C                -1 FOR IRIS, CORRESPONDING TO CM AS ABOVE                   000079
C      WGL      - VECTOR OF WAVEGUIDE SPACINGS FOR EACH CHANNEL, MEASURED     000080
C                IN INCHES ALONG THE MANIFOLD FROM THE ADJACENT CHANNEL        000081
C                (DISTANCE FROM THE SHORT CIRCUIT FOR THE FIRST CHANNEL)     000082
C      VS      - SOURCE VOLTAGE AT THE COMMON PORT                          000083
C      RS      - SOURCE RESISTANCE AT THE COMMON PORT                       000084
C      P12     - CONSTANT EQUAL TO TWICE PI                                  000085
C      WIDTH   - MANIFOLD WIDTH IN INCHES                                    000086
C                                                    000087
C      DEFINE THE NUMBER OF CHANNELS AND THE ORDER OF THE FILTERS          000088
C                                                    000089
C      NCH=3                                           000090
C      MO=6                                           000091
C      NP1=NCH+1                                       000092
C                                                    000093
C      DEFINE CENTER FREQUENCIES IN MHZ                                           000094
C                                                    000095
C      WO(1)=12060.0                                  000096
C      WO(2)=12020.0                                  000097
C      WO(3)=11980.0                                  000098
C                                                    000099
C      DEFINE UNLOADED Q FACTORS OF THE FILTERS                                   000100
C                                                    000101
C      DO 5 I=1,NCH                                     000102
C      QO(I)=12000.0                                    000103
C      5 CONTINUE                                       000104
C                                                    000105
C      DEFINE THE DIAMETER OF THE FILTERS IN INCHES                               000106
C                                                    000107
C      DO 70 I=1,NCH                                    000108
C      DIA(I)=1.07                                      000109
C      70 CONTINUE                                       000110
C                                                    000111
C      DEFINE BANDWIDTHS, INPUT/OUTPUT TRANSFORMER RATIOS AND OUTPUT          000112
C      CONDUCTANCES                                     000113
C                                                    000114
C      DO 1 I=1,NCH                                     000115
C      BW(I)=39.5                                       000116
C      GL(I)=1.0                                        000117
C      SPN1(I)=0.69967                                  000118
C      SPN2(I)=1.09450                                  000119
C      PN1(I)=SQRT(SPN1(I))                             000120
C      PN2(I)=SQRT(SPN2(I))                             000121
C      1 CONTINUE                                       000122
C                                                    000123
C      DEFINE THE SYMMETRICAL COUPLING MATRIX. ONLY THE UPPER PART OF THE    000124
C      CM MATRIX HAS TO BE DEFINED.                                             000125
C                                                    000126
C      DO 30 I=1,NCH                                    000127
C      DO 30 J=1,MO                                       000128
C      DO 30 KK=1,MO                                      000129
C      CM(I,J,KK)=0.0                                    000130

```

Fig. 2 (continued)

Listing of MXSOS2 and the subroutine FDF2 arranged for optimization.

```

30 CONTINUE                                000131
DO 2 I=1,NCH                               000132
CM(1,1,2)=0.59395                          000133
CM(1,2,3)=0.53514                          000134
CM(1,3,4)=0.42471                          000135
CM(1,3,6)=-0.39967                         000136
CM(1,4,5)=0.83371                          000137
CM(1,5,6)=0.76313                         000138
2 CONTINUE                                000139
C                                           000140
C     DEFINE THE TYPE OF COUPLING IN THE FILTER  000141
C     +1 >> SCREW COUPLING    -1 >> IRIS COUPLING 000142
C                                           000143
DO 71 I=1,NCH                               000144
DO 71 J=1,MO                               000145
DO 71 KK=1,MO                             000146
CEL(I,J,KK)=0                             000147
71 CONTINUE                                000148
C                                           000149
DO 72 I=1,NCH                               000150
CEL(I,1,2)=1                             000151
CEL(I,2,3)=-1                             000152
CEL(I,3,4)=1                             000153
CEL(I,3,6)=-1                             000154
CEL(I,4,5)=-1                             000155
CEL(I,5,6)=1                             000156
C                                           000157
DO 72 J=1,MO                               000158
DO 72 KK=1,J                               000159
CEL(I,J,KK)=CEL(I,KK,J)                  000160
72 CONTINUE                                000161
C                                           000162
C     DEFINE THE SECTION LENGTHS (SPACINGS ALONG THE WAVEGUIDE MANIFOLD) 000163
C                                           000164
WCL(1)=0.641                             000165
WCL(2)=0.631                             000166
WCL(3)=0.633                             000167
C                                           000168
C     DEFINE SOME CONSTANTS, SOURCE VOLTAGE, SOURCE RESISTANCE, TWICE PI 000169
C     MANIFOLD WIDTH                       000170
C                                           000171
VS=1.0                                     000172
RS=1.0                                     000173
PI2=8.0*ATAN(1.0)                         000174
WIDTH=0.75                                000175
C                                           000176
C     THE MXSOS2 PACKAGE CAN EXPLOIT THREE PRACTICAL MODELS OF THE 000177
C     MULTIPLEXER AS DETERMINED BY THE PARAMETERS IFLAGJS, IFLAGDP 000178
C     AND IDISPER.                       000179
C                                           000180
IFLAGJS                                     000181
0 - IF JUNCTIONS ARE IDEAL                 000182
1 - IF JUNCTIONS ARE NONIDEAL             000183
C                                           000184
IFLAGDP                                     000185
0 - IF FILTERS ARE LOSSLESS              000186
1 - IF FILTERS ARE LOSSY                 000187
C                                           000188
IDISPER                                     000189
0 - IF FILTERS ARE DISPERSIVE            000190
1 - IF FILTERS ARE NONDISPERSIVE         000191
C                                           000192
FLAG FOR JUNCTION SUSCEPTANCE (SET TO 0 OR 1) 000193
C                                           000194
IFLAGJS=1                                000195

```

Fig. 2 (continued)

Listing of MXSOS2 and the subroutine FDF2 arranged for optimization.

```

C      IF(IFLAGJS.NE.1)GO TO 42                                000196
C      CALL CONST1(WIDTH)                                       000197
C                                                                000198
C      42 CONTINUE                                              000199
C                                                                000200
C      FLAG FOR FILTER DISSIPATION (SET TO 0 OR 1)              000201
C                                                                000202
C      IFLAGDP=1                                                000203
C      IF(IFLACDP.NE.1)GO TO 43                                  000204
C                                                                000205
C      CALL DISPAT(NCH,WO,BW,QO)                                000206
C                                                                000207
C      43 CONTINUE                                              000208
C                                                                000209
C      FLAG FOR DISPERSIVE EFFECTS IN THE COUPLED CAVITY FILTERS 000210
C      (SET TO 0 OR 1)                                          000211
C                                                                000212
C      IDISPER=1                                                000213
C      IF(IDISPER.NE.1)GO TO 44                                  000214
C                                                                000215
C      CALL DISPER(NCH,WO,BW,DIA)                                000216
C                                                                000217
C      44 CONTINUE                                              000218
C                                                                000219
C      CHECK WHETHER THE SIMULATION MODE IS REQUIRED              000220
C                                                                000221
C      IF(LMODE.NE.1)GO TO 16                                    000222
C                                                                000223
C      SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS, CORRESPONDING TO LMODE=2           000224
C                                                                000225
C      THIS PART OF THE MAIN PROGRAM IS USED TO DEFINE CODES FOR MULTI- 000226
C      PLEXER PARAMETERS W.R.T. WHICH WE WANT TO FIND THE SENSITIVITIES. 000227
C      THE PARAMETER IR(I)=0 SIGNIFIES THAT NO ELEMENTS OF THE FILTER 000228
C      COUPLING MATRICES ARE OPTIMIZATION VARIABLES. SUBROUTINE 000229
C      "SIMGRD2" IS CALLED AT EACH FREQUENCY DEFINED IN THE VECTOR 000230
C      OMEGA(I).                                                 000231
C                                                                000232
C      IR - VECTOR CONTAINING THE NUMBER OF COUPLING PARAMETERS BE- 000233
C      ING VARIABLES FOR EACH CHANNEL                            000234
C      LC - MATRIX CONTAINING THE ROW INDICES OF COUPLING PARAMETERS 000235
C      BEING VARIABLES FOR EACH CHANNEL                          000236
C      KC - MATRIX CONTAINING THE COLUMN INDICES OF COUPLING PARAME- 000237
C      TERS BEING VARIABLES FOR EACH CHANNEL                     000238
C      IPN1 - INTEGER ARRAY OF DIMENSION AT LEAST NCH INDICATING 000239
C      WHETHER THE INPUT TRANSFORMER RATIO IS AN OPTIMIZATION 000240
C      VARIABLE (IPN1(I)=1) OR NOT (IPN1(I)=0).                 000241
C      IPN2 - INTEGER ARRAY OF DIMENSION AT LEAST NCH INDICATING 000242
C      WHETHER THE OUTPUT TRANSFORMER RATIO IS AN OPTIMIZA- 000243
C      TION VARIABLE (IPN2(I)=1) OR NOT (IPN2(I)=0).           000244
C      IWG - INTEGER ARRAY OF DIMENSION AT LEAST NCH INDICATING 000245
C      WHETHER THE WAVEGUIDE SECTION LENGTH IS AN OPTIMIZA- 000246
C      TION VARIABLE (IWG(I)=1) OR NOT (IWG(I)=0).             000247
C      OMEGA - VECTOR OF ARBITRARY FREQUENCIES (EXCEPT CENTER FREQUEN- 000248
C      CIES) AT WHICH THE SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS IS TO BE PERFOR- 000249
C      MED.                                                       000250
C      FRSNS - ACTUAL FREQUENCY AT WHICH THE SUBROUTINE "SIMGRD" IS 000251
C      CALLED                                                      000252
C      NV - TOTAL NUMBER OF VARIABLES W.R.T. WHICH THE SENSITIVITIES 000253
C      ARE REQUIRED                                                 000254
C      FRL - VALUE OF THE COMMON PORT RETURN LOSS IN DB AT THE FREQU- 000255
C      ENCY FRSNS                                                  000256
C      DRL - SENSITIVITIES OF THE COMMON PORT RETURN LOSS W.R.T. ALL 000257
C      VARIABLES                                                  000258
C      FIL - VECTOR OF THE INSERTION LOSS FUNCTION IN DB FOR EACH 000259
C                                                                000260

```

Fig. 2 (continued)

Listing of MXSOS2 and the subroutine FDF2 arranged for optimization.

```

C          CHANNEL AT THE FREQUENCY FRNS          000261
C      DIL      - MATRIX OF SENSITIVITIES OF THE INSERTION LOSS FUNCTION 000262
C                  FOR EACH CHANNEL W.R.T. ALL VARIABLES          000263
C      DEFINE THE NUMBER OF COUPLING VARIABLES PER CHANNEL          000264
C                  000265
C                  000266
C      16 CONTINUE          000267
C          IR(1)=12          000268
C          IR(2)=12          000269
C          IR(3)=12          000270
C                  000271
C      DEFINE CODES TO IDENTIFY VARIABLES FOR INPUT-OUTPUT TRANSFORMER 000272
C      RATIOS AND WAVEGUIDE SPACINGS          000273
C                  000274
C      DO 55 I=1,NCH          000275
C          IWG(I)=1          000276
C          IPN1(I)=1          000277
C          IPN2(I)=1          000278
C      55 CONTINUE          000279
C                  000280
C      EVALUATE THE TOTAL NUMBER OF VARIABLES ACCUMULATED AFTER          000281
C      EACH SECTION          000282
C                  000283
C      CALL TOTAL2(NCH, IR, IRT, IPN1, IPN2, IWG)          000284
C                  000285
C      DEFINE CODES FOR THE VARIABLES CONTAINED IN THE COUPLING MATRICES 000286
C                  000287
C      DO 127 I=1,3          000288
C          LC(I,1)=1          000289
C          LC(I,2)=1          000290
C          LC(I,3)=2          000291
C          LC(I,4)=2          000292
C          LC(I,5)=3          000293
C          LC(I,6)=3          000294
C          LC(I,7)=3          000295
C          LC(I,8)=4          000296
C          LC(I,9)=4          000297
C          LC(I,10)=5          000298
C          LC(I,11)=5          000299
C          LC(I,12)=6          000300
C          KC(I,1)=1          000301
C          KC(I,2)=2          000302
C          KC(I,3)=2          000303
C          KC(I,4)=3          000304
C          KC(I,5)=3          000305
C          KC(I,6)=4          000306
C          KC(I,7)=6          000307
C          KC(I,8)=4          000308
C          KC(I,9)=5          000309
C          KC(I,10)=5          000310
C          KC(I,11)=6          000311
C          KC(I,12)=6          000312
C      127 CONTINUE          000313
C                  000314
C      CHECK WHETHER THE SIMULATION AND SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS MODE          000315
C      IS REQUIRED          000316
C                  000317
C      IF(LMODE.NE.2) GO TO 17          000318
C                  000319
C      OPTIMIZATION, CORRESPONDING TO LMODE=3          000320
C                  000321
C      THIS PART OF THE MAIN SEGMENT IS USED TO DEFINE ALL VARIABLES AND          000322
C      ARRAYS FOR MULTIPLEXER OPTIMIZATION. TO SELECT THE MULTIPLEXER PA-          000323
C      RAMETERS WHICH ARE THE OPTIMIZATION VARIABLES THE MATRICES LC AND          000324
C      KC HAVE TO BE USED AS DESCRIBED IN THE SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS PART. 000325

```

Fig. 2 (continued)

Listing of MXSOS2 and the subroutine FDF2 arranged for optimization.



```

C      THREE MODES OF OPTIMIZATION ARE ALLOWED. TO SELECT THE DESIRED      000326
C      MODE OF OPTIMIZATION SET PARAMETER MODE TO                          000327
C      0 - IF ONLY COMMON PORT RETURN LOSS OPTIMIZATION IS REQUIRED          000328
C      1 - IF ONLY INSERTION LOSS OPTIMIZATION IS REQUIRED                   000329
C      2 - IF BOTH RETURN LOSS AND INSERTION LOSS OPTIMIZATION ARE          000330
C      REQUIRED.                                                              000331
C      IN EACH CASE A DIFFERENT HEADER FOR THE PRINTOUT OF OPTIMIZATION     000332
C      RESULTS CAN BE OBTAINED BY CALLING THE SUBROUTINE "MTXHDR" FOR        000333
C      WHICH THE ARGUMENT T CAN BE DEFINED USING THE DATA STATEMENT. VA-   000334
C      LUES OF OPTIMIZATION VARIABLES AT THE STARTING POINT MUST BE SUP-   000335
C      PLIED BY DEFINING THE X VECTOR USING EITHER THE DATA STATEMENT OR    000336
C      EXPLICITLY. THE MINIMAX FUNCTIONS ARE CREATED AT THE FREQUENCIES     000337
C      DEFINED IN THE VECTOR OMEGA(1), WHICH IS A REAL ARRAY OF LENGTH      000338
C      AT LEAST NFREQ.                                                       000339
C      NFREQ - NUMBER OF FREQUENCY POINTS AT WHICH THE MINIMAX FUNCTI-      000340
C      ONS ARE TO BE CREATED                                                 000341
C      OMEGA - VECTOR OF ARBITRARY FREQUENCY POINTS (EXCEPT CENTER FRE-   000342
C      QUENCIES) IN MHZ AT WHICH THE MINIMAX FUNCTIONS ARE TO              000343
C      BE CREATED                                                            000344
C      NFRL - NUMBER OF MINIMAX FUNCTIONS CREATED DUE TO RETURN LOSS        000345
C      SPECIFICATIONS                                                        000346
C      ARRAYS AND CODES FOR COMMON PORT RETURN LOSS OPTIMIZATION           000347
C      RLSCODE- INTEGER ARRAY OF LENGTH AT LEAST NFREQ. EACH ELEMENT MUST   000348
C      BE SET TO THE FOLLOWING SPECIFICATION CODE VALUE AT EACH             000349
C      FREQUENCY :                                                           000350
C      0 - NO SPECIFICATION REQUIRED                                          000351
C      1 - ONLY LOWER SPECIFICATION REQUIRED                                 000352
C      1 - ONLY UPPER SPECIFICATION REQUIRED                                000353
C      2 - BOTH UPPER AND LOWER SPECIFICATIONS REQUIRED                     000354
C      SUURL - REAL ARRAY OF LENGTH AT LEAST NFREQ. IT MUST CONTAIN THE    000355
C      UPPER SPECIFICATIONS APPLICABLE AT EACH FREQUENCY                  000356
C      SLURL - REAL ARRAY OF LENGTH AT LEAST NFREQ. IT MUST CONTAIN THE    000357
C      LOWER SPECIFICATIONS APPLICABLE AT EACH FREQUENCY                  000358
C      WURL - REAL ARRAY OF LENGTH AT LEAST NFREQ. IT MUST CONTAIN THE     000359
C      WEIGHTING FACTORS CORRESPONDING TO UPPER SPECIFICATIONS            000360
C      WLRL - REAL ARRAY OF LENGTH AT LEAST NFREQ. IT MUST CONTAIN THE     000361
C      WEIGHTING FACTORS CORRESPONDING TO LOWER SPECIFICATIONS            000362
C      ARRAYS AND CODES FOR INSERTION LOSS OPTIMIZATION                     000363
C      CHBCODE- INTEGER ARRAY OF DIMENSIONS AT LEAST NCH BY 2. EACH ROW     000364
C      MUST CONTAIN THE RANGE OF FREQUENCIES OVER WHICH SPECI-            000365
C      FICATIONS FOR THE CORRESPONDING CHANNEL ARE GIVEN. THE              000366
C      FIRST ELEMENT OF A ROW INDICATES THE LOWER FREQUENCY                000367
C      EDGE OF INTEREST, THE SECOND THE UPPER FREQUENCY EDGE.              000368
C      SPCODE - INTEGER ARRAY OF DIMENSIONS AT LEAST NSPMAX BY NCH.         000369
C      NSPMAX IS THE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FREQUENCY POINTS CONSI-            000370
C      DERED FOR ANY OF THE CHANNELS.                                       000371
C      EACH COLUMN MUST CONTAIN THE SPECIFICATION CODE AT EACH             000372
C      FREQUENCY FOR THE CORRESPONDING CHANNEL. EACH ELEMENT              000373
C      OF A COLUMN MUST BE SET TO ONE OF THE FOLLOWING VALUES:            000374
C      0 - NO SPECIFICATION REQUIRED                                          000375
C      1 - ONLY LOWER SPECIFICATION REQUIRED                                 000376
C      1 - ONLY UPPER SPECIFICATION REQUIRED                                000377
C      2 - BOTH UPPER AND LOWER SPECIFICATIONS REQUIRED                     000378
C      SU - REAL ARRAY OF DIMENSIONS AT LEAST NSPMAX BY NCH. IT            000379
C      MUST CONTAIN THE UPPER SPECIFICATIONS FOR EACH CHANNEL.             000380
C      ORDERED CONSECUTIVELY W.R.T. FREQUENCY INDEX IMPLIED               000381
C      BY THE CHBCODE MATRIX IN THE FORM (FREQUENCY INDEX,                000382
C      CHANNEL).                                                            000383
C      SL - REAL ARRAY OF DIMENSIONS AT LEAST NSPMAX BY NCH. IT            000384
C      MUST CONTAIN THE LOWER SPECIFICATIONS FOR EACH CHANNEL              000385
C      000386
C      000387
C      000388
C      000389
C      000390

```

Fig. 2 (continued)

Listing of MXSOS2 and the subroutine FDF2 arranged for optimization.

```

C          ORDERED CONSECUTIVELY W.R.T. FREQUENCY INDEX IMPLIED      000391
C          BY THE CHBCODE MATRIX IN THE FORM (FREQUENCY INDEX,      000392
C          CHANNEL).                                                 000393
C      WU      - REAL ARRAY OF DIMENSIONS AT LEAST NSPMAX BY NCH. IT   000394
C               MUST CONTAIN THE WEIGHTING FACTORS FOR UPPER SPECIFI- 000395
C               CATIONS. IT IS ARRANGED TO CORRESPOND TO SU.         000396
C      WL      - REAL ARRAY OF DIMENSIONS AT LEAST NSPMAX BY NCH. IT   000397
C               MUST CONTAIN THE WEIGHTING FACTORS FOR LOWER SPECIFI- 000398
C               CATIONS. IT IS ARRANGED TO CORRESPOND TO SL.         000399
C                                                                000400
C                                                                000401
C      17 CALL MMXHDR(3,T)                                           000402
C                                                                000403
C      SELECT THE DESIRED MODE OF OPTIMIZATION                      000404
C                                                                000405
C      MODE=2                                                       000406
C                                                                000407
C      THE STARTING POINT FOR OPTIMIZATION MUST BE INITIALIZED BY    000408
C      SETTING CONSECUTIVELY NUMBERED X VALUES. IT IS IMPERATIVE   000409
C      THAT THE OPTIMIZATION VARIABLES FOR EACH CHANNEL ARE DEFINED   000410
C      CONSECUTIVELY AS FOLLOWS: VARIABLE FILTER COUPLINGS COME FIRST, 000411
C      FOLLOWED BY VARIABLE INPUT, THEN OUTPUT, TRANSFORMER RATIOS,  000412
C      THE SECTION LENGTH BEING THE LAST VARIABLE IN THE SET OF OPTI- 000413
C      MIZATION VARIABLES FOR A PARTICULAR CHANNEL.                 000414
C                                                                000415
C      X(1)=CM(1,1,1)                                               000416
C      X(2)=CM(1,1,2)                                               000417
C      X(3)=CM(1,2,2)                                               000418
C      X(4)=CM(1,2,3)                                               000419
C      X(5)=CM(1,3,3)                                               000420
C      X(6)=CM(1,3,4)                                               000421
C      X(7)=CM(1,3,6)                                               000422
C      X(8)=CM(1,4,4)                                               000423
C      X(9)=CM(1,4,5)                                               000424
C      X(10)=CM(1,5,5)                                              000425
C      X(11)=CM(1,5,6)                                              000426
C      X(12)=CM(1,6,6)                                              000427
C      X(13)=PN1(1)                                                 000428
C      X(14)=PN2(1)                                                 000429
C      X(15)=WGL(1)                                                 000430
C      X(30)=WGL(2)                                                 000431
C      X(45)=WGL(3)                                                 000432
C      DO 128 I=1,14                                               000433
C      II=I+15                                                     000434
C      X(II)=X(I)                                                  000435
C      III=I+30                                                    000436
C      X(III)=X(I)                                                 000437
C      128 CONTINUE                                               000438
C                                                                000439
C                                                                000440
C      GENERATE FREQUENCY POINTS IN MHZ                          000441
C                                                                000442
C      NFREQ=47                                                    000443
C      OMEGA(1)=11962.0                                             000444
C      OMEGA(2)=11964.0                                             000445
C      OMEGA(3)=11966.0                                             000446
C      OMEGA(4)=11968.0                                             000447
C      OMEGA(5)=11970.0                                             000448
C      OMEGA(6)=11972.0                                             000449
C      OMEGA(7)=11976.0                                             000450
C      OMEGA(8)=11980.0001                                          000451
C      OMEGA(9)=11984.0                                             000452
C      OMEGA(10)=11988.0                                            000453
C      OMEGA(11)=11990.0                                            000454
C      OMEGA(12)=11992.0                                            000455
C      OMEGA(13)=11994.0

```

Fig. 2(continued)

Listing of MXSOS2 and the subroutine FDF2 arranged for optimization.

```

      OMEGA(14)=11996.0      000456
      OMEGA(15)=11998.0      000457
      DO 10 I=16,45          000458
      OMEGA(I)=OMEGA(I-15)+40.0 000459
10  CONTINUE                000460
      OMEGA(46)=12000.0      000461
      OMEGA(47)=12040.0      000462
C                             000463
C      DEFINE THE NUMBER OF MINIMAX FUNCTIONS RESULTING FROM THE 000464
C      SPECIFICATIONS ON RETURN LOSS 000465
C                             000466
      NFRL=47                000467
C                             000468
C      DEFINE CODES AND ARRAYS REQUIRED FOR RETURN LOSS OPTIMIZATION 000469
C                             000470
      DO 150 I=1,47          000471
      RLSCODE(I)=-1          000472
      SLRL(I)=20.0           000473
      WLRL(I)=1.0           000474
150 CONTINUE                000475
C                             000476
C      DEFINE CHANNEL BAND CODE (CHANNEL, FREQUENCY EDGE INDEX), WHERE 000477
C      THE FIRST CHANNEL IS CLOSEST TO THE SHORT CIRCUIT AND CORRESPONDS 000478
C      TO THE HIGHEST CENTER FREQUENCY, AND THE FREQUENCY EDGES ARE 1 000479
C      FOR LOWER EDGE AND 2 FOR UPPER EDGE. THE VALUE OF CHBCODE CORRES- 000480
C      PONDS TO THE FREQUENCY POINT INDEX USED AS ARGUMENT OF OMEGA(I). 000481
C      IF THERE IS NO SPECIFICATION FOR A PARTICULAR CHANNEL, THE VALUE 000482
C      OF CHBCODE MUST BE SET TO 0. 000483
C                             000484
      CHBCODE(1,1)=31        000485
      CHBCODE(1,2)=45        000486
      CHBCODE(2,1)=16        000487
      CHBCODE(2,2)=30        000488
      CHBCODE(3,1)=1         000489
      CHBCODE(3,2)=15        000490
C                             000491
C      DEFINE THE SPECIFICATION CODE FOR INSERTION LOSS OPTIMIZATION 000492
C      (FREQUENCY INDEX, CHANNEL) 000493
C                             000494
      DO 20 I=1,15          000495
      DO 20 J=1,3           000496
      SPCODE(I,J)=1         000497
20  CONTINUE                000498
C                             000499
C      DEFINE VALUES FOR THE SPECIFICATIONS (FREQUENCY INDEX, CHANNEL) 000500
C                             000501
      DO 25 I=1,3           000502
      SU(1,I)=2.79          000503
      SU(2,I)=1.77          000504
      SU(3,I)=1.41          000505
      SU(4,I)=1.24          000506
      DO 33 J=5,11          000507
      SU(J,I)=1.12          000508
33  CONTINUE                000509
      SU(12,I)=1.24         000510
      SU(13,I)=1.41         000511
      SU(14,I)=1.77         000512
      SU(15,I)=2.79         000513
25  CONTINUE                000514
C                             000515
C      DEFINE WEIGHTING FACTORS CORRESPONDING TO THE SPECIFICATIONS 000516
C                             000517
      DO 35 I=1,15          000518
      DO 35 J=1,3           000519
      WU(I,J)=1.0           000520

```

Fig. 2 (continued)

Listing of MXSOS2 and the subroutine FDF2 arranged for optimization.

```

C 35 CONTINUE                                000521
C                                           000522
C ARGUMENTS OF THE MINIMAX OPTIMIZATION(MMLC) CALL STATEMENT 000523
C                                           000524
C FDF2 - NAME OF A SUBROUTINE CALCULATING MINIMAX FUNCTIONS AND 000525
C THEIR DERIVATIVES AT THE POINT DEFINED BY THE X VECTOR. 000526
C THE NAME FDF2 IS ARBITRARY AND MUST APPEAR IN THE EXTER- 000527
C NAL STATEMENT IN THE SEGMENT CALLING MMLC1A. 000528
C NV - INTEGER ARGUMENT WHICH MUST BE SET TO THE NUMBER OF OP- 000529
C TIMIZATION VARIABLES. ITS VALUE MUST BE POSITIVE AND IS 000530
C NOT CHANGED BY THE PACKAGE. 000531
C MF - INTEGER ARGUMENT WHICH MUST BE SET TO THE NUMBER OF RE- 000532
C SIDUAL FUNCTIONS DEFINING THE MINIMAX OBJECTIVE FUNCTION. 000533
C ITS VALUE MUST BE POSITIVE AND IS NOT CHANGED BY THE PA- 000534
C CKAGE. 000535
C L - INTEGER ARGUMENT WHICH MUST BE SET TO THE TOTAL NUMBER 000536
C OF EQUALITY AND INEQUALITY CONSTRAINTS. ITS VALUE MUST 000537
C BE POSITIVE OR ZERO AND IT IS NOT CHANGED BY THE PACKA- 000538
C GE. 000539
C LEQ - INTEGER ARGUMENT WHICH MUST BE SET TO THE NUMBER OF EQ- 000540
C UALITY CONSTRAINTS. ITS VALUE MUST BE POSITIVE OR ZERO 000541
C AND NOT GREATER THAN NV, AND NOT GREATER THAN L. ITS 000542
C VALUE IS NOT CHANGED BY THE PACKAGE. 000543
C B - REAL ARRAY OF LENGTH IIC > L. THE ELEMENTS OF B MUST BE 000544
C SET TO THE CONSTANT TERMS IN THE LINEAR CONSTRAINTS. 000545
C THE CONTENTS OF B ARE NOT CHANGED BY THE PACKAGE. 000546
C C - REAL MATRIX OF DIMENSIONS (IIC,NV). THE FIRST L ROWS OF 000547
C C MUST BE SET TO THE COEFFICIENTS OF X IN THE LINEAR 000548
C CONSTRAINTS. 000549
C IIC - INTEGER ARGUMENT WHICH MUST BE SET TO THE LENGTH OF THE 000550
C ARRAY B AND TO NUMBER OF ROWS OF THE MATRIX C. ITS VA- 000551
C LUE MUST NOT BE LESS THAN L, AND IT IS NOT CHANGED BY 000552
C THE PACKAGE. 000553
C X - REAL ARRAY OF LENGTH AT LEAST NV WHICH, ON ENTRY, MUST 000554
C BE SET TO THE INITIAL APPROXIMATION OF THE SOLUTION. 000555
C ON EXIT X CONTAINS THE BEST SOLUTION FOUND BY THE PACK- 000556
C AGE. 000557
C DX - REAL VARIABLE WHICH CONTROLS THE STEP LENGTH OF THE ITER- 000558
C ATIVE ALGORITHM. ON ENTRY IT MUST BE SET TO AN INITIAL 000559
C VALUE APPROXIMATELY EQUAL TO 0.1* X. THE VALUE OF DX 000560
C MUST BE POSITIVE. ON EXIT DX CONTAINS THE LAST VALUE OF 000561
C THE STEPSIZE. FOR EXTENSIVE DETAILS PLEASE REFER TO 000562
C REPORT SOS-82-5-U2, AUGUST 1983. 000563
C EPS - REAL VARIABLE WHICH ON ENTRY MUST BE SET TO THE REQUIRED 000564
C ACCURACY OF THE SOLUTION. ON EXIT EPS CONTAINS THE LENGTH 000565
C OF THE LAST STEP TAKEN IN THE ITERATION. 000566
C MAXF - INTEGER VARIABLE WHICH MUST BE SET TO AN UPPER BOUND ON 000567
C THE NUMBER OF CALLS OF FDF2. ON EXIT MAXF CONTAINS THE 000568
C NUMBER OF CALLS OF FDF THAT HAVE BEEN PERFORMED BY THE 000569
C PACKAGE. 000570
C KEQS - INTEGER VARIABLE WHICH MUST BE SET TO THE NUMBER OF SUC- 000571
C CESSIVE ITERATIONS WITH IDENTICAL SETS OF ACTIVE RESIDUAL 000572
C FUNCTIONS AND ACTIVE CONSTRAINTS THAT IS REQUIRED BEFORE 000573
C A SWITCH TO STAGE 2 IS MADE. ON EXIT KEQS CONTAINS THE 000574
C NUMBER OF SWITCHES TO STAGE 2 THAT HAVE TAKEN PLACE. 000575
C W - REAL ARRAY WHICH IS USED FOR WORKING SPACE. ITS LENGTH 000576
C IS GIVEN BY IW. ON EXIT THE FIRST MF ELEMENTS OF W CON- 000577
C TAIN THE RESIDUAL FUNCTION VALUES AT THE SOLUTION. 000578
C IW - INTEGER ARGUMENT WHICH MUST BE SET TO THE LENGTH OF W. 000579
C ITS VALUE MUST BE AT LEAST 000580
C                                           000581
C IWR=2*MF*NV+5*NV*NV+4*MF+8*NV+4*IIC+3 000582
C                                           000583
C ICH - INTEGER ARGUMENT WHICH MUST BE SET TO THE UNIT NUMBER 000584
C THAT IS TO BE USED FOR THE PRINTED OUTPUT GENERATED BY 000585

```

Fig. 2 (continued)

Listing of MXSOS2 and the subroutine FDF2 arranged for optimization.

```

C      THE PACKAGE. IF ICH IS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO ZERO, NO      000586
C      PRINTED OUTPUT WILL BE GENERATED BY THE PACKAGE.          000587
C      IPR - INTEGER ARGUMENT WHICH CONTROLS THE PRINTED OUTPUT GE- 000588
C      NERATED BY THE PACKAGE. FOR EXTENSIVE DETAILS PLEASE       000589
C      REFER TO REPORT SOS-82-5-U2, AUGUST 1983.                  000590
C      IFALL - INTEGER VARIABLE WHICH ON EXIT CONTAINS INFORMATION 000591
C      ABOUT THE SOLUTION:                                         000592
C      IFALL=-2 FEASIBLE REGION IS EMPTY.                         000593
C      IFALL=-1 INCORRECT INPUT DATA,                            000594
C      IFALL= 0 REGULAR SOLUTION; REQUIRED ACCURACY OBTAINED.      000595
C      IFALL= 1 SINGULAR SOLUTION; REQUIRED ACCURACY OBTAINED,     000596
C      IFALL= 2 MACHINE ACCURACY REACHED,                         000597
C      IFALL= 3 MAXIMUM NUMBER OF FUNCTION EVALUATIONS REACHED,  000598
C      IFALL= 4 ITERATION TERMINATED BY THE USER.                000599
C                                                                    000600
C      DEFINE PARAMETERS FOR THE MMLC PACKAGE                      000601
C                                                                    000602
C      NV=45                                                       000603
C      MF=92                                                         000604
C      L=0                                                           000605
C      LEQ=0                                                         000606
C      IIC=1                                                         000607
C      DX=0.05                                                       000608
C      EPS=1.E-6                                                     000609
C      MAXF=65                                                       000610
C      KEQS=3                                                         000611
C      IW=20000                                                       000612
C      ICH=6                                                         000613
C      IPR=10                                                         000614
C      NCOUNT=1                                                      000615
C                                                                    000616
C      CALL MMLC1A(FDF2,NV,MF,L,LEQ,B,C,IIC,X,DX,EPS,MAXF,KEQS,W,IW,ICH, 000617
1      IPR,IFALL.)                                                  000618
C                                                                    000619
C      STOP                                                         000620
C      END                                                           000621
C                                                                    000622

```

Fig. 2 (continued)

Listing of MXSOS2 and the subroutine FDF2 arranged for optimization.

|    |  |        |
|----|--|--------|
| C  | SUBROUTINE FDF2(NV,MF,X,DF,F)                        | 000623 |
|    | REAL X(NV),F(MF),DF(MF,NV)                           | 000624 |
|    | REAL OMEGA(47),SURL(47),SLRL(47),WURL(47),WLRL(47),  | 000625 |
| 1  | SU(20,16),SL(20,16),WU(20,16),WL(20,16)              | 000626 |
|    | INTEGER RLSCODE(47),SPCODE(20,16),CHBCODE(16,2)      | 000627 |
|    | REAL CM(16,8,8),WGL(16),DRL(100),FIL(16),DIL(16,100) | 000628 |
|    | INTEGER IR(16),IRT(16),LC(16,36),KC(16,36)           | 000629 |
|    | INTEGER IPN1(16),IPN2(16),IWC(16)                    | 000630 |
|    | REAL WO(16),BW(16),PN1(16),PN2(16),GL(16)            | 000631 |
|    | COMMON /BLK2/CM,WGL                                  | 000632 |
|    | COMMON /BLK1/WO,BW,PN1,PN2,CL,VS,RS,PI2,WIDTH,NP1    | 000633 |
|    | COMMON /BLK3/OMEGA,SURL,SLRL,WURL,WLRL,SU,SL,WU,WL,  | 000634 |
| 1  | RLSCODE,SPCODE,NCOUNT,MODE,NCH,MO,                   | 000635 |
| 2  | NFREQ,NFRL,CHBCODE,IFLAGJS,IFLAGDP,IDISPER           | 000636 |
|    | COMMON/BLK8/IR,IRT,IPN1,IPN2,IWC,LC,KC               | 000637 |
| C  |  | 000638 |
| C  | UPDATE OPTIMIZATION VARIABLES                        | 000639 |
| C  |  | 000640 |
|    | IF(IRT(1).EQ.0)GO TO 20                              | 000641 |
|    | IF(IR(1).EQ.0)GO TO 11                               | 000642 |
|    | IRI=IR(1)  | 000643 |
|    | DO 10 IV=1,IR1                                       | 000644 |
|    | CM(1,LC(1,IV),KC(1,IV))=X(IV)                        | 000645 |
| 10 | CONTINUE   | 000646 |
| 11 | IF(IPN1(1).EQ.0)GO TO 12                             | 000647 |
|    | IV=IR(1)+IPN1(1)                                     | 000648 |
|    | PN1(1)=X(IV)   | 000649 |
| 12 | IF(IPN2(1).EQ.0)GO TO 13                             | 000650 |
|    | IV=IR(1)+IPN1(1)+IPN2(1)                             | 000651 |
|    | PN2(1)=X(IV)   | 000652 |
| 13 | IF(IWC(1).EQ.0)GO TO 14                              | 000653 |
|    | IV=IR(1)+IPN1(1)+IPN2(1)+IWC(1)                      | 000654 |
|    | WGL(1)=X(IV)   | 000655 |
| 14 | CONTINUE   | 000656 |
| C  |  | 000657 |
| 20 | CONTINUE   | 000658 |
|    | DO 40 I=2,NCH  | 000659 |
|    | IF(IRT(I).EQ.0)GO TO 40                              | 000660 |
|    | IX=IRT(I-1)  | 000661 |
|    | IF(IR(I).EQ.0)GO TO 15                               | 000662 |
|    | IRI=IR(I)  | 000663 |
|    | DO 30 IP=1,IRI                                       | 000664 |
|    | IXX=IX+IP  | 000665 |
|    | CM(1,LC(1,IP),KC(1,IP))=X(IXX)                       | 000666 |
| 30 | CONTINUE   | 000667 |
| 15 | IF(IPN1(I).EQ.0)GO TO 16                             | 000668 |
|    | IXX=IX+IR(I)+IPN1(I)                                 | 000669 |
|    | PN1(I)=X(IXX)  | 000670 |
| 16 | IF(IPN2(I).EQ.0)GO TO 17                             | 000671 |
|    | IXX=IX+IR(I)+IPN1(I)+IPN2(I)                         | 000672 |
|    | PN2(I)=X(IXX)  | 000673 |
| 17 | IF(IWC(I).EQ.0)GO TO 18                              | 000674 |
|    | IXX=IX+IR(I)+IPN1(I)+IPN2(I)+IWC(I)                  | 000675 |
|    | WGL(I)=X(IXX)  | 000676 |
| 18 | CONTINUE   | 000677 |
| C  |  | 000678 |
| 40 | CONTINUE   | 000679 |
| C  |  | 000680 |
| C  | DEFINE MINIMAX FUNCTIONS AND THEIR GRADIENTS         | 000681 |
| C  |  | 000682 |
|    | NCHAN=NCH  | 000683 |
|    | MORDER=MO  | 000684 |
|    | KFRI=0   | 000685 |
|    | KFUN=NFRL  | 000686 |
|    |  | 000687 |

Fig. 2 (continued)

Listing of MXSOS2 and the subroutine FDF2 arranged for optimization.

|     |   |        |
|-----|---|--------|
|     | DO 100 I=1,NFREQ  | 000688 |
|     | FREQ=OMEGA(I)   | 000689 |
| C   | CALL SIMCRD2(FREQ,FRL,DRL,FIL,DIL,NCHAN,MORDER,I,IFLAGJS, | 000690 |
|     | 1 IFLAGDP,IDISPER)  | 000691 |
| C   |   | 000692 |
|     | IF(MODE.EQ.1)GO TO 199                                    | 000693 |
|     | IF(RLSCODE(I).EQ.0)GO TO 199                              | 000694 |
|     | IF(RLSCODE(I).EQ.-1)GO TO 70                              | 000695 |
|     | IF(RLSCODE(I).EQ.1)GO TO 75                               | 000696 |
|     | KFRL=KFRL+1   | 000697 |
|     | F(KFRL)=WURL(I)*(FRL-SURL(I))                             | 000698 |
|     | DO 80 K1=1,NV   | 000699 |
|     | DF(KFRL,K1)=WURL(I)*DRL(K1)                               | 000700 |
| 80  | CONTINUE  | 000701 |
|     | KFRL=KFRL+1   | 000702 |
|     | F(KFRL)=-WLRL(I)*(FRL-SLRL(I))                            | 000703 |
|     | DO 85 K2=1,NV   | 000704 |
|     | DF(KFRL,K2)=-WLRL(I)*DRL(K2)                              | 000705 |
| 85  | CONTINUE  | 000706 |
|     | GO TO 199   | 000707 |
| 70  | KFRL=KFRL+1   | 000708 |
|     | F(KFRL)=-WLRL(I)*(FRL-SLRL(I))                            | 000709 |
|     | DO 90 K3=1,NV   | 000710 |
|     | DF(KFRL,K3)=-WLRL(I)*DRL(K3)                              | 000711 |
| 90  | CONTINUE  | 000712 |
|     | GO TO 199   | 000713 |
| 75  | KFRL=KFRL+1   | 000714 |
|     | F(KFRL)=WURL(I)*(FRL-SURL(I))                             | 000715 |
|     | DO 95 K4=1,NV   | 000716 |
|     | DF(KFRL,K4)=WURL(I)*DRL(K4)                               | 000717 |
| 95  | CONTINUE  | 000718 |
| 199 | CONTINUE  | 000719 |
|     | IF(MODE.EQ.0)GO TO 100                                    | 000720 |
|     | DO 105 J=1,NCH  | 000721 |
|     | NCHECK=0  | 000722 |
|     | IF(I.GE.CHBCODE(J,1).AND.I.LE.CHBCODE(J,2))NCHECK=1       | 000723 |
|     | IF(NCHECK.EQ.0)GO TO 105                                  | 000724 |
|     | K=1-CHBCODE(J,1)+1  | 000725 |
|     | IF(SPCODE(K,J).EQ.0)GO TO 105                             | 000726 |
|     | IF(SPCODE(K,J).EQ.-1)GO TO 110                            | 000727 |
|     | IF(SPCODE(K,J).EQ.1)GO TO 115                             | 000728 |
|     | KFUN=KFUN+1   | 000729 |
|     | F(KFUN)=WU(K,J)*(FIL(J)-SU(K,J))                          | 000730 |
|     | DO 120 I1=1,NV  | 000731 |
|     | DF(KFUN,I1)=WU(K,J)*DIL(J,I1)                             | 000732 |
| 120 | CONTINUE  | 000733 |
|     | KFUN=KFUN+1   | 000734 |
|     | F(KFUN)=-WL(K,J)*(FIL(J)-SL(K,J))                         | 000735 |
|     | DO 125 I2=1,NV  | 000736 |
|     | DF(KFUN,I2)=-WL(K,J)*DIL(J,I2)                            | 000737 |
| 125 | CONTINUE  | 000738 |
|     | GO TO 105   | 000739 |
| 110 | KFUN=KFUN+1   | 000740 |
|     | F(KFUN)=-WL(K,J)*(FIL(J)-SL(K,J))                         | 000741 |
|     | DO 130 I3=1,NV  | 000742 |
|     | DF(KFUN,I3)=-WL(K,J)*DIL(J,I3)                            | 000743 |
| 130 | CONTINUE  | 000744 |
|     | GO TO 105   | 000745 |
| 115 | KFUN=KFUN+1   | 000746 |
|     | F(KFUN)=WU(K,J)*(FIL(J)-SU(K,J))                          | 000747 |
|     | DO 135 I4=1,NV  | 000748 |
|     | DF(KFUN,I4)=WU(K,J)*DIL(J,I4)                             | 000749 |
| 135 | CONTINUE  | 000750 |
| 105 | CONTINUE  | 000751 |
|     |   | 000752 |

Fig. 2(continued)

Listing of MXSOS2 and the subroutine FDF2 arranged for optimization.

```
100 CONTINUE  
    NCOUNT=NCOUNT+1  
    RETURN  
    END
```

```
000753  
000754  
000755  
000756
```

Fig. 2 (continued)

Listing of MXSOS2 and the subroutine FDF2 arranged for optimization.



DATE : 84/02/27. TIME : 13.22.18.  
 LINEARLY CONSTRAINED MINIMAX OPTIMIZATION (MMLC PACKAGE)

PAGE : 1  
 (V:82.04)

MULTIPLEXER PROBLEM MXTST6C

INPUT DATA

```

NUMBER OF VARIABLES (N) . . . . . 45
NUMBER OF FUNCTIONS (M) . . . . . 92
TOTAL NUMBER OF LINEAR CONSTRAINTS (L) . . . . . 0
NUMBER OF EQUALITY CONSTRAINTS (LEQ) . . . . . 0
STEP LENGTH (DX) . . . . . 5.000E-02
ACCURACY (EPS) . . . . . 1.000E-06
MAX NUMBER OF FUNCTION EVALUATIONS (MAXF) . . . . . 65
NUMBER OF SUCCESSIVE ITERATIONS (KEQS) . . . . . 3
WORKING SPACE (IW) . . . . . 20000
PRINTOUT CONTROL (IPR) . . . . . 10

STARTING POINT :
```

| VARIABLES |                     | FUNCTION VALUES |                     |
|-----------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1         | 0.                  | 1               | 1.376617388788E+01  |
| 2         | 5.939500000000E-01  | 2               | 1.210725700872E+01  |
| 3         | 0.                  | 3               | 1.022508793930E+01  |
| 4         | 5.351400000000E-01  | 4               | 9.539332832200E+00  |
| 5         | 0.                  | 5               | 9.242400838775E+00  |
| 6         | 4.247100000000E-01  | 6               | 8.322091837541E+00  |
| 7         | -3.996700000000E-01 | 7               | 4.652810008359E+00  |
| 8         | 0.                  | 8               | 3.867665333761E+00  |
| 9         | 8.337100000000E-01  | 9               | 3.126529123101E+00  |
| 10        | 0.                  | 10              | -3.154641846770E+00 |
| 11        | 7.631300000000E-01  | 11              | -6.266536400448E+00 |
| 12        | 0.                  | 12              | -4.410253562100E+00 |
| 13        | 8.364627905651E-01  | 13              | -3.953338929107E+00 |
| 14        | 1.046183540303E+00  | 14              | -6.912146772112E+00 |
| 15        | 6.410000000000E-01  | 15              | -1.435396827914E+01 |
| 16        | 0.                  | 16              | 3.119334122250E+00  |
| 17        | 5.939500000000E-01  | 17              | -7.712442950287E-01 |
| 18        | 0.                  | 18              | -2.665683411725E+00 |
| 19        | 5.351400000000E-01  | 19              | -9.916907250456E-01 |
| 20        | 0.                  | 20              | -1.396690512709E+00 |
| 21        | 4.247100000000E-01  | 21              | -4.630832122157E+00 |
| 22        | -3.996700000000E-01 | 22              | -1.427203203127E+01 |
| 23        | 0.                  | 23              | -7.070225476307E+00 |
| 24        | 8.337100000000E-01  | 24              | -3.329177425626E+01 |
| 25        | 0.                  | 25              | -3.453972276484E+00 |
| 26        | 7.631300000000E-01  | 26              | -2.209056470880E+00 |
| 27        | 0.                  | 27              | -3.964880382496E+00 |
| 28        | 8.364627905651E-01  | 28              | -4.320417138471E+00 |
| 29        | 1.046183540303E+00  | 29              | 7.904485223746E-01  |
| 30        | 6.310000000000E-01  | 30              | 1.344999825989E+00  |

Fig. 3 Printout of results for the three-channel optimization problem.

DATE : 84/02/27. TIME : 13.22.18.  
 LINEARLY CONSTRAINED MINIMAX OPTIMIZATION (MMLC PACKAGE)

PAGE : 2  
 (V:82.04)

MULTIPLEXER PROBLEM MXTST6C

|    |                     |    |                     |
|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|
| 31 | 0.                  | 31 | 6.789481124746E+00  |
| 32 | 5.939500000000E-01  | 32 | 3.095280387081E+00  |
| 33 | 0.                  | 33 | 3.070596484094E+00  |
| 34 | 5.351400000000E-01  | 34 | 3.361977223309E+00  |
| 35 | 0.                  | 35 | 1.677997351072E+00  |
| 36 | 4.247100000000E-01  | 36 | -3.810497037170E-01 |
| 37 | -3.996700000000E-01 | 37 | 3.350534703400E+00  |
| 38 | 0.                  | 38 | 4.529973627815E+00  |
| 39 | 8.337100000000E-01  | 39 | 4.448045941187E+00  |
| 40 | 0.                  | 40 | 8.155693274774E+00  |
| 41 | 7.631300000000E-01  | 41 | 9.198413793891E+00  |
| 42 | 0.                  | 42 | 9.507740957318E+00  |
| 43 | 8.364627905651E-01  | 43 | 1.010188526819E+01  |
| 44 | 1.046183540303E+00  | 44 | 1.199833518187E+01  |
| 45 | 6.330000000000E-01  | 45 | 1.373588782520E+01  |
|    |                     | 46 | 5.881726899296E-01  |
|    |                     | 47 | 5.606073452421E+00  |
|    |                     | 48 | 3.397343518583E-01  |
|    |                     | 49 | 4.272216578252E-01  |
|    |                     | 50 | 2.547630170446E-01  |
|    |                     | 51 | 2.088061948320E-01  |
|    |                     | 52 | 2.171340363827E-01  |
|    |                     | 53 | 9.014140138119E-02  |
|    |                     | 54 | -1.459429271873E-01 |
|    |                     | 55 | -1.840639900810E-01 |
|    |                     | 56 | -1.722974051950E-01 |
|    |                     | 57 | -1.668893351765E-01 |
|    |                     | 58 | -1.130228510226E-01 |
|    |                     | 59 | -1.273117826421E-01 |
|    |                     | 60 | -1.326792957479E-01 |
|    |                     | 61 | -2.116054575533E-01 |
|    |                     | 62 | -5.411054170164E-01 |
|    |                     | 63 | -1.280821750845E-01 |
|    |                     | 64 | -7.401366925222E-02 |
|    |                     | 65 | -6.622988776045E-02 |
|    |                     | 66 | -6.449319252491E-02 |
|    |                     | 67 | -5.698638585295E-02 |
|    |                     | 68 | -1.450000956344E-01 |
|    |                     | 69 | -2.378459752295E-01 |
|    |                     | 70 | -2.557855803587E-01 |
|    |                     | 71 | -2.432559645821E-01 |
|    |                     | 72 | -1.535450722055E-01 |
|    |                     | 73 | -8.290833706865E-02 |
|    |                     | 74 | -1.117050256841E-01 |
|    |                     | 75 | -1.204251798056E-01 |
|    |                     | 76 | -1.527941620359E-01 |
|    |                     | 77 | -4.575620274459E-01 |
|    |                     | 78 | -2.520671425147E-02 |
|    |                     | 79 | -2.745971306157E-02 |
|    |                     | 80 | -6.062636513491E-03 |
|    |                     | 81 | -1.005897550820E-02 |
|    |                     | 82 | -3.099896085189E-02 |
|    |                     | 83 | -1.275063411426E-01 |
|    |                     | 84 | -1.557719685368E-01 |
|    |                     | 85 | -1.569355189001E-01 |
|    |                     | 86 | -1.439201763664E-01 |
|    |                     | 87 | 8.470500807513E-02  |
|    |                     | 88 | 2.194009772458E-01  |

Fig. 3 (continued)

Printout of results for the three-channel optimization problem.

DATE : 84/02/27. TIME : 13.22.18.  
 LINEARLY CONSTRAINED MINIMAX OPTIMIZATION (MMLC PACKAGE)  
 MULTIPLEXER PROBLEM MXTST6C

PAGE : 3  
 (V:82.04)

89 2.125154002832E-01  
 90 2.481392931055E-01  
 91 4.141733127239E-01  
 92 3.340379043190E-01

SOLUTION  
 -----

| VARIABLES |                     | FUNCTION VALUES |                     |
|-----------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 1         | -6.044027292422E-02 | 1               | -2.600085010356E+00 |
| 2         | 7.325746553378E-01  | 2               | -2.156044754964E-01 |
| 3         | -6.939183412333E-02 | 3               | -9.891552359371E-01 |
| 4         | 5.598321723712E-01  | 4               | -2.157316419238E-01 |
| 5         | 1.283843451561E-02  | 5               | -3.991827490066E-01 |
| 6         | 4.124508825067E-01  | 6               | -2.181897820656E+00 |
| 7         | -4.717569056358E-01 | 7               | -3.598592803821E+00 |
| 8         | 4.182049301334E-02  | 8               | -2.154877885846E-01 |
| 9         | 8.863784882748E-01  | 9               | -1.966597434300E+00 |
| 10        | 5.792510733123E-02  | 10              | -1.395234024877E+01 |
| 11        | 7.824970565547E-01  | 11              | -1.518816774199E+01 |
| 12        | 1.346337934973E-02  | 12              | -9.637264457316E+00 |
| 13        | 1.099062965387E+00  | 13              | -8.808437172878E+00 |
| 14        | 1.082334644330E+00  | 14              | -5.262709505118E+00 |
| 15        | 6.736038935441E-01  | 15              | -3.502156885571E-01 |
| 16        | 1.244478609904E-01  | 16              | -2.135127807545E-01 |
| 17        | 6.360872160508E-01  | 17              | -5.223925285351E+00 |
| 18        | 2.427646151828E-03  | 18              | -5.718853056122E+00 |
| 19        | 5.573920279614E-01  | 19              | -5.897830464558E+00 |
| 20        | -4.178151147506E-03 | 20              | -9.064871534898E+00 |
| 21        | 3.962409124580E-01  | 21              | -1.223432408220E+01 |
| 22        | -5.640839269006E-01 | 22              | -2.647233965705E+00 |
| 23        | -8.155794850229E-03 | 23              | -2.153255352886E-01 |
| 24        | 9.544738710356E-01  | 24              | -3.241526245149E+00 |
| 25        | 2.981639393973E-02  | 25              | -1.724416757945E+01 |
| 26        | 7.639824046422E-01  | 26              | -1.813109509977E+01 |
| 27        | -3.907219043917E-03 | 27              | -1.269197050951E+01 |
| 28        | 9.161514328102E-01  | 28              | -1.080341247641E+01 |
| 29        | 1.111196296523E+00  | 29              | -6.132157719754E+00 |
| 30        | 5.954929663106E-01  | 30              | -1.911188646363E+00 |
| 31        | 1.944047789431E-01  | 31              | -2.152583924184E-01 |
| 32        | 6.707241120483E-01  | 32              | -8.217857458398E+00 |
| 33        | 4.771501445755E-02  | 33              | -5.225796073917E+00 |
| 34        | 5.597795068260E-01  | 34              | -6.282945195725E+00 |
| 35        | -3.131345747253E-02 | 35              | -1.207969028079E+01 |
| 36        | 3.990357533710E-01  | 36              | -1.015363029176E+01 |
| 37        | -5.117829489607E-01 | 37              | -7.797221497376E-01 |
| 38        | -6.068193434428E-02 | 38              | -2.156857538054E-01 |
| 39        | 8.945390524320E-01  | 39              | -5.101679674491E+00 |
| 40        | -3.206330870620E-02 | 40              | -1.997019524539E+00 |
| 41        | 7.650458312043E-01  | 41              | -2.158398189908E-01 |
| 42        | -2.231361222110E-02 | 42              | -2.156920079480E-01 |
| 43        | 8.768413389939E-01  | 43              | -1.054938612420E+00 |
| 44        | 1.101422627599E+00  | 44              | -2.162664418719E-01 |
| 45        | 5.914808559808E-01  | 45              | -1.415136100738E+00 |
|           |                     | 46              | -2.934662010578E+00 |
|           |                     | 47              | -4.141597151497E-01 |

Fig. 3 (continued)

Printout of results for the three-channel optimization problem.

DATE : 84/02/27. TIME : 13.22.18.  
 LINEARLY CONSTRAINED MINIMAX OPTIMIZATION (MMLC PACKAGE)  
 MULTIPLEXER PROBLEM MXTST6C

PAGE : 4  
 (V:82.04)

48 -8.347119169367E-01  
 49 -4.425855756481E-01  
 50 -3.256185083914E-01  
 51 -2.725304850270E-01  
 52 -2.272671082234E-01  
 53 -2.863173703093E-01  
 54 -3.409583914303E-01  
 55 -3.266562886133E-01  
 56 -3.139281536477E-01  
 57 -2.730857906156E-01  
 58 -2.157826056607E-01  
 59 -2.456825672138E-01  
 60 -2.769562554074E-01  
 61 -3.651902579738E-01  
 62 -2.157696631117E-01  
 63 -2.157196992603E-01  
 64 -3.811982727378E-01  
 65 -2.830739402179E-01  
 66 -2.470357889608E-01  
 67 -2.157916545424E-01  
 68 -2.728217883209E-01  
 69 -3.101051626394E-01  
 70 -3.081341083730E-01  
 71 -3.104423097136E-01  
 72 -2.703212918590E-01  
 73 -2.157913531143E-01  
 74 -2.508910657283E-01  
 75 -2.857491590056E-01  
 76 -3.749970668668E-01  
 77 -3.303927216596E-01  
 78 -2.156788102678E-01  
 79 -3.613019739373E-01  
 80 -2.630637461334E-01  
 81 -2.383578516485E-01  
 82 -2.157885426435E-01  
 83 -2.743326868713E-01  
 84 -3.116311892216E-01  
 85 -3.338275754181E-01  
 86 -3.540731267118E-01  
 87 -2.940987378800E-01  
 88 -2.353741911750E-01  
 89 -2.837203985432E-01  
 90 -3.408965626962E-01  
 91 -4.694010789191E-01  
 92 -9.218129405197E-01

TYPE OF SOLUTION (IFALL) . . . . . 3  
 NUMBER OF FUNCTION EVALUATIONS . . . . . 65  
 NUMBER OF SHIFTS TO STAGE-2 . . . . . 3  
 EXECUTION TIME (IN SECONDS) . . . . . 455.042

Fig. 3 (continued)

Printout of results for the three-channel optimization problem.

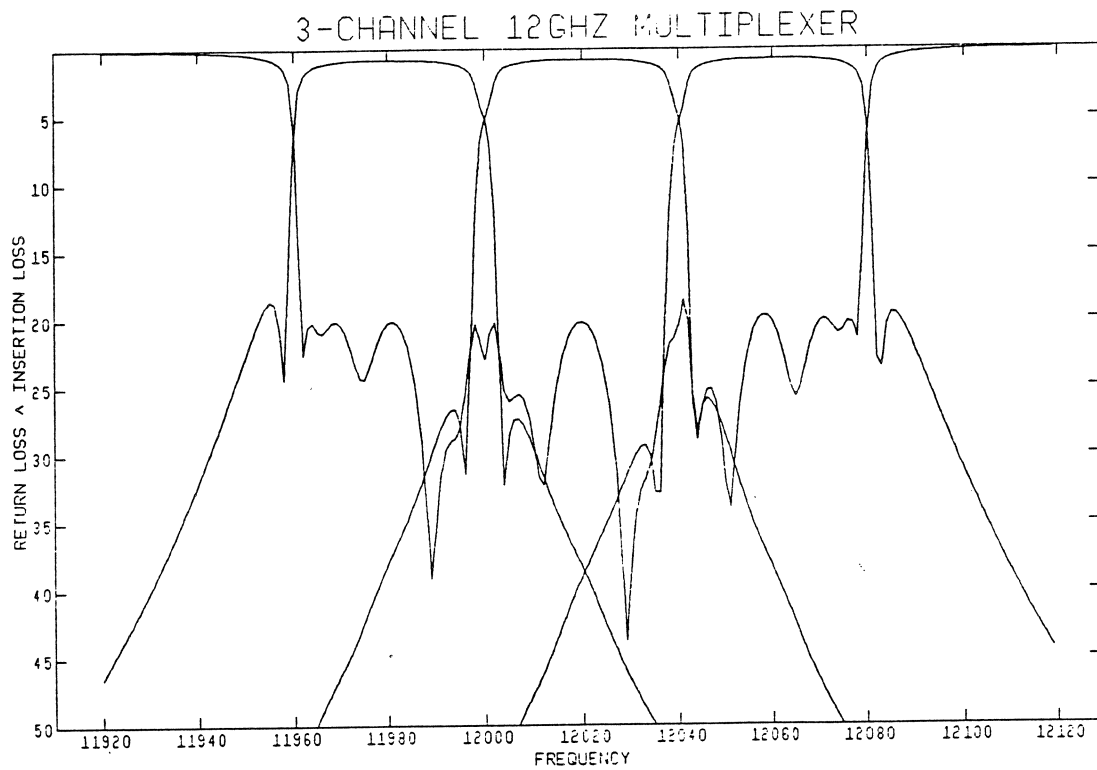


Fig. 4 Responses in dB of the three-channel multiplexer with optimized spacings, input and output transformer ratios and coupling parameters as well as cavity resonant frequencies. See the text for data.

## SUBROUTINE FDF2

SUBROUTINE FDF2 (NV, MF, X, DF, F)

### Purpose

FDF2 is the name of a subroutine calculating the minimax functions  $f_i(\mathbf{x})$  and their derivatives  $\partial f_i(\mathbf{x})/\partial x_j$  at the point  $\mathbf{x}$  corresponding to  $X(1), X(2), \dots, X(NV)$ , and storing the values in the following way:

$$F(I) = f_I(\mathbf{x}), \quad I = 1, \dots, MF,$$

$$DF(I,J) = \partial f_I(\mathbf{x})/\partial x_J, \quad I = 1, \dots, MF, \quad J = 1, \dots, NV.$$

The name FDF2 must appear in the EXTERNAL statement in the main segment calling MMLC1A. The subroutine updates the multiplexer parameters which are the optimization variables.

### List of Arguments

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| NV | is an integer argument, which must be set to the number of optimization variables. Its value must be positive and is not changed by the package.                                     |
| MF | is an integer argument, which must be set to the number of residual functions defining the minimax objective function. Its value must be positive and is not changed by the package. |
| X  | is a real array of length at least NV, which must contain the optimization variables values used for calculating the minimax functions and their derivatives.                        |
| DF | is a real array of dimensions at least MF by NV. It must contain the derivatives of minimax functions at the point $\mathbf{x}$ corresponding to $X(1), X(2), \dots, X(NV)$ .        |
| F  | is a real array of length at least MF. It must contain the values of minimax functions calculated at the point $\mathbf{x}$ corresponding to $X(1), X(2), \dots, X(NV)$ .            |

### Common Blocks

COMMON/BLK1/      WO, BW, PN1, PN2, GL, VS, RS, PI2, WIDTH, NP1

COMMON/BLK2/      CM, WGL

COMMON/BLK3/      OMEGA, SURL, SLRL, WURL, WLRL, SU, SL, WU, WL,  
                          RLSCODE, SPCODE, NCOUNT, MODE, NCH, MO, NFREQ,  
                          NFRL, CHBCODE, IFLAGJS, IFLAGDP, IDISPER

COMMON/BLK8/      IR, IRT, IPN1, IPN2, IWG, LC, KC

All variables and arrays, except NP1 and NCOUNT, have been explained in previous sections.

NCOUNT    is an integer variable, which is increased by 1 every time the subroutine FDF2 is called.

NP1        is an integer variable, which is equal to NCH + 1.

### Organization of the Subroutine

The approach used to create the minimax functions has been described in the MULTIPLEXER OPTIMIZATION section, subsection Formulation of the Problem. Here, we present flow diagrams to expose the actual organization of FDF2.

Subroutine FDF2 begins, as shown in Fig. 1, by assigning the physical variables associated with the first channel. Thus, the first IRT(1) variables in the X vector coming from MMLC are used to update the corresponding elements of matrix CM(1, :, .), PN1(1), PN2(1) and WGL(1), whichever were declared variable in the main segment. IR(1) is the number of variables in CM(1, :, .). The IF statements clearly ascertain whether a particular physical parameter is a variable or not.

Figure 2 proceeds exactly as in Fig. 1, except that all remaining channels are treated from 2 to NCH.

Figure 3 shows the assignment of the number of channels and the order of the filters, followed by the initialization of the minimax function counter KFRL due to return loss and

the total minimax function counter KFUN. A loop to call SIMGRD2 is initiated on a frequency by frequency point basis, details of the processing of the results of which follow in ensuing figures. The remaining part of Fig. 3 shows the updating of the number of function evaluations (one function evaluation  $\equiv$  a complete frequency response simulation and sensitivity analysis) NCOUNT followed by a return to MMLC.

Figure 4 shows the setting of the frequency value FREQ and the call to SIMGRD2. Mode = 1 indicates that return loss is not desired. Otherwise, we go to the questions relating to RLSCODE and ask whether no specification, a lower specification or an upper specification is required. Figure 4 implements the minimax function and gradients for an upper return loss specification, followed immediately by the corresponding statements for the simultaneous lower return loss specification.

Figure 5 implements the minimax function and gradients corresponding to having a lower return loss specification only.

Figure 6 is as Fig. 5 but corresponds to an upper return loss specification.

Figure 7 initiates the channel by channel (at the single frequency under consideration) implementation of insertion loss function and gradients processed appropriately to upper and lower minimax error functions if MODE  $\neq$  0. An important check is which channels a particular frequency point needs to be considered for. When NCHECK = 1 we ask for possible specifications at the Ith frequency and Jth channel.

Figure 7 continues to process simultaneous upper and lower response specifications on insertion loss for the Kth sample point associated with the Jth channel.

Figure 8 implements the minimax function and gradients corresponding to having a lower insertion loss specification only at the Kth point of the Jth channel (frequency point I).

Figure 9 is as Fig. 8 but corresponds to an upper insertion loss specification only.

In Figs. 5-9 it is clear that KFUN is continually incremented by 1 every time a new insertion loss minimax error function is added to the set, just as in Figs. 3 and 4 the index



KFRL is incremented whenever a new minimax error function due to return loss is added to the set.

The complete listing of the subroutine FDF2 is shown in the section MULTIPLEXER OPTIMIZATION: EXAMPLE.

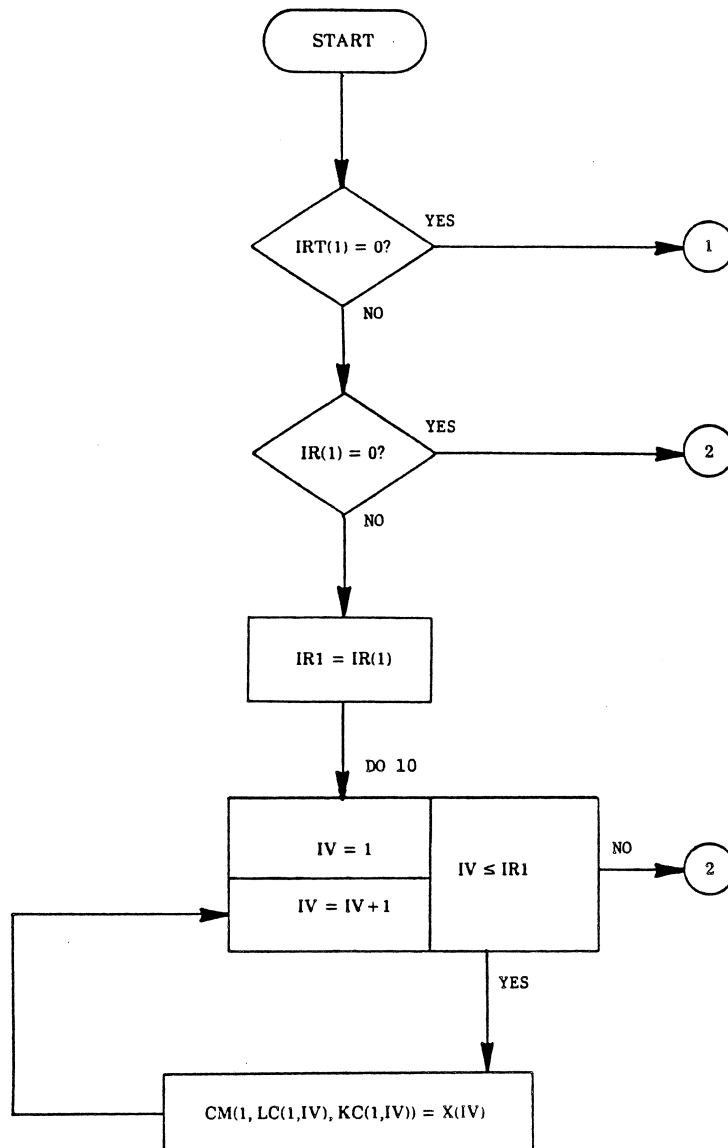


Fig. 1 Assignment of variables for the first channel.

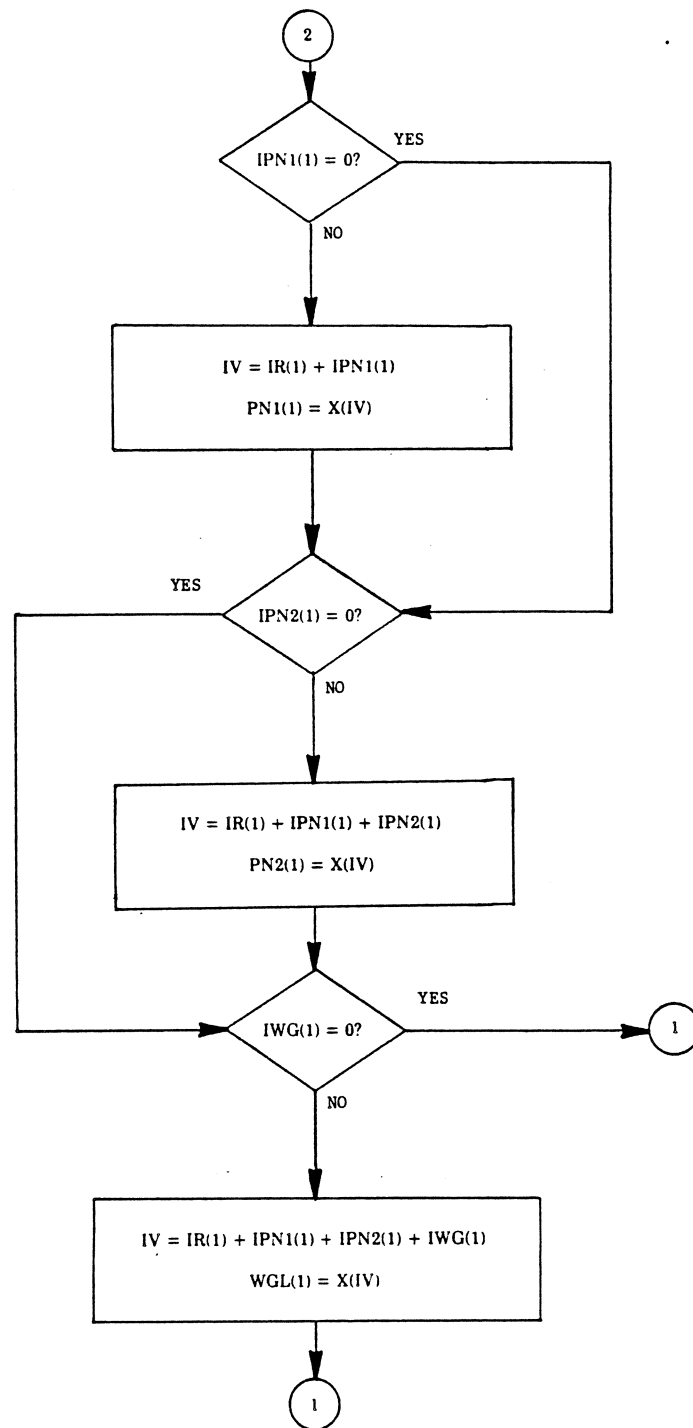


Fig. 1 (continued)

Assignment of variables for the first channel.

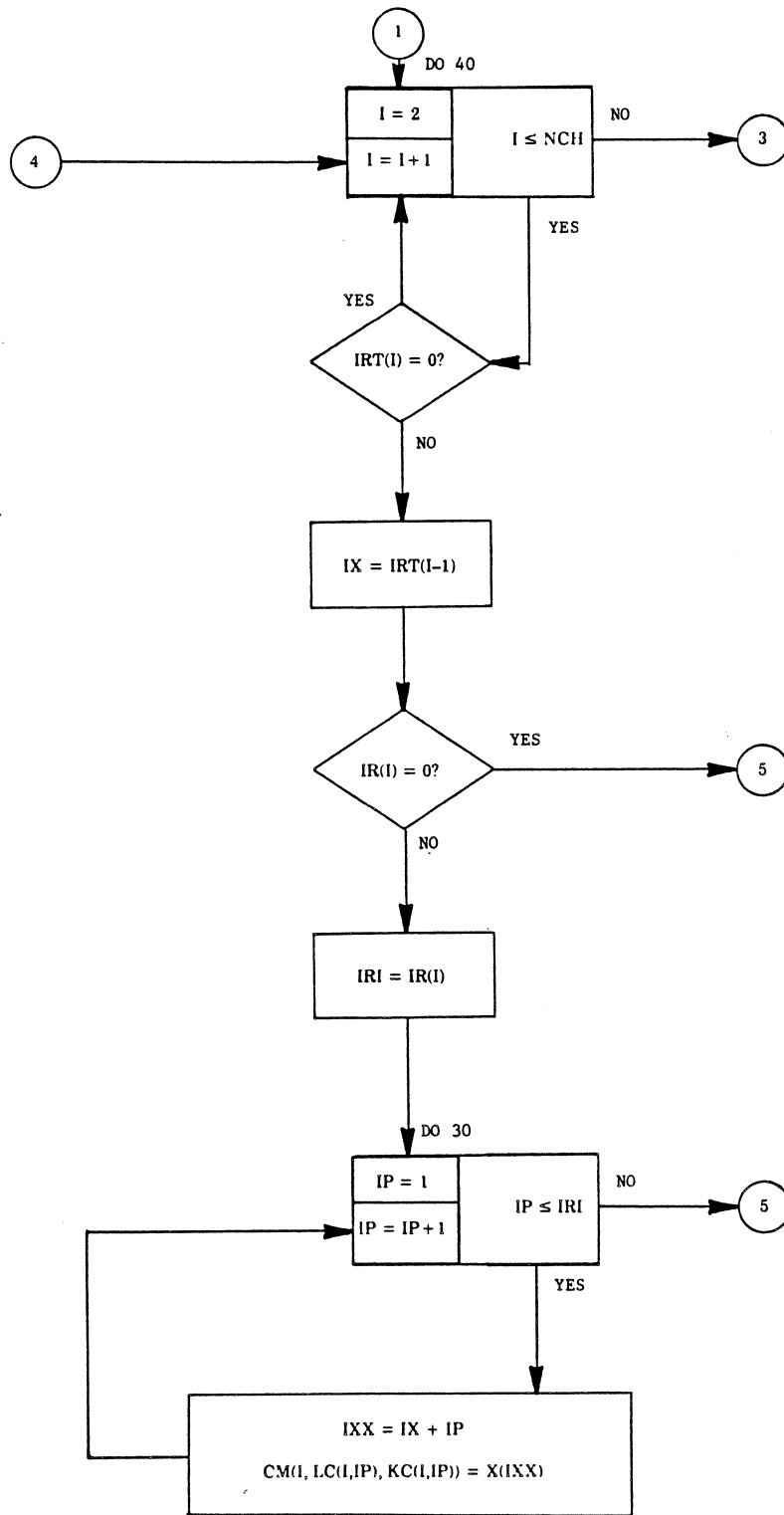


Fig. 2 Assignment of variables for the remaining channels.

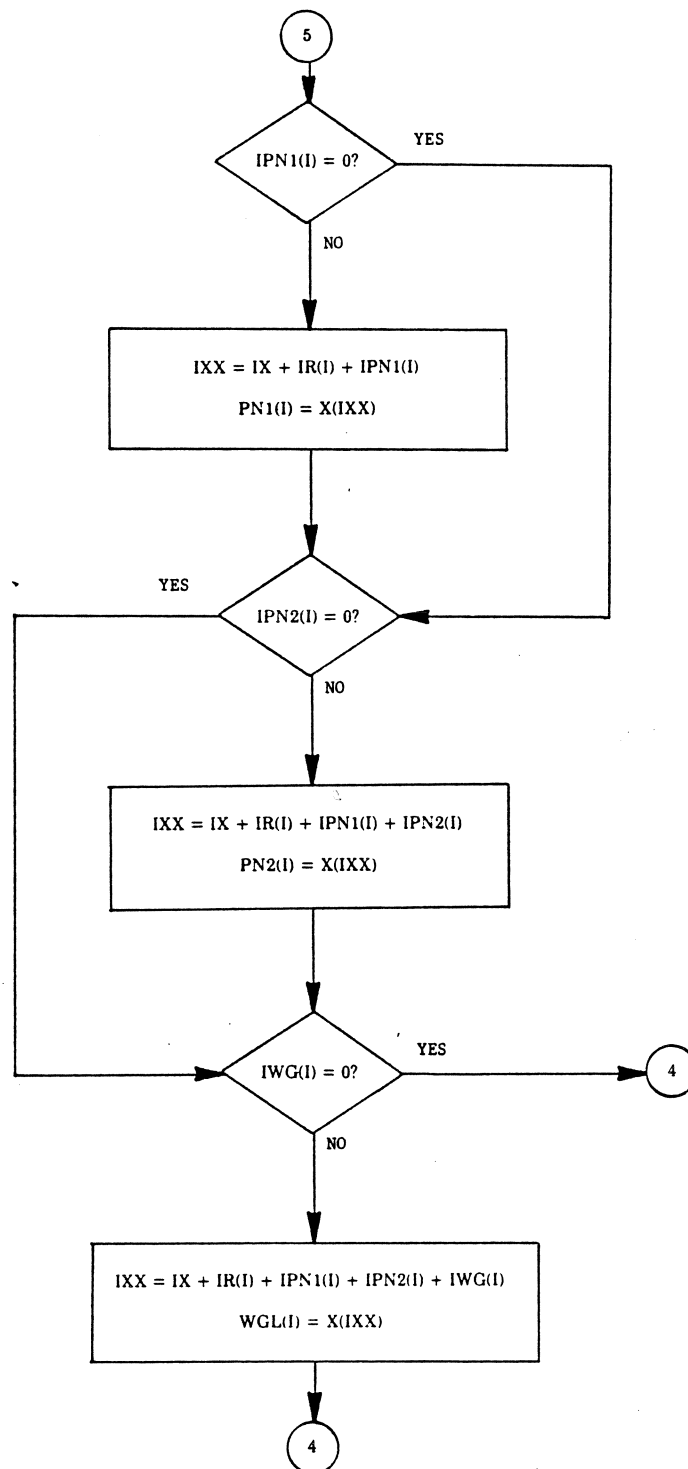


Fig. 2 (continued)

Assignment of variables for the remaining channels.

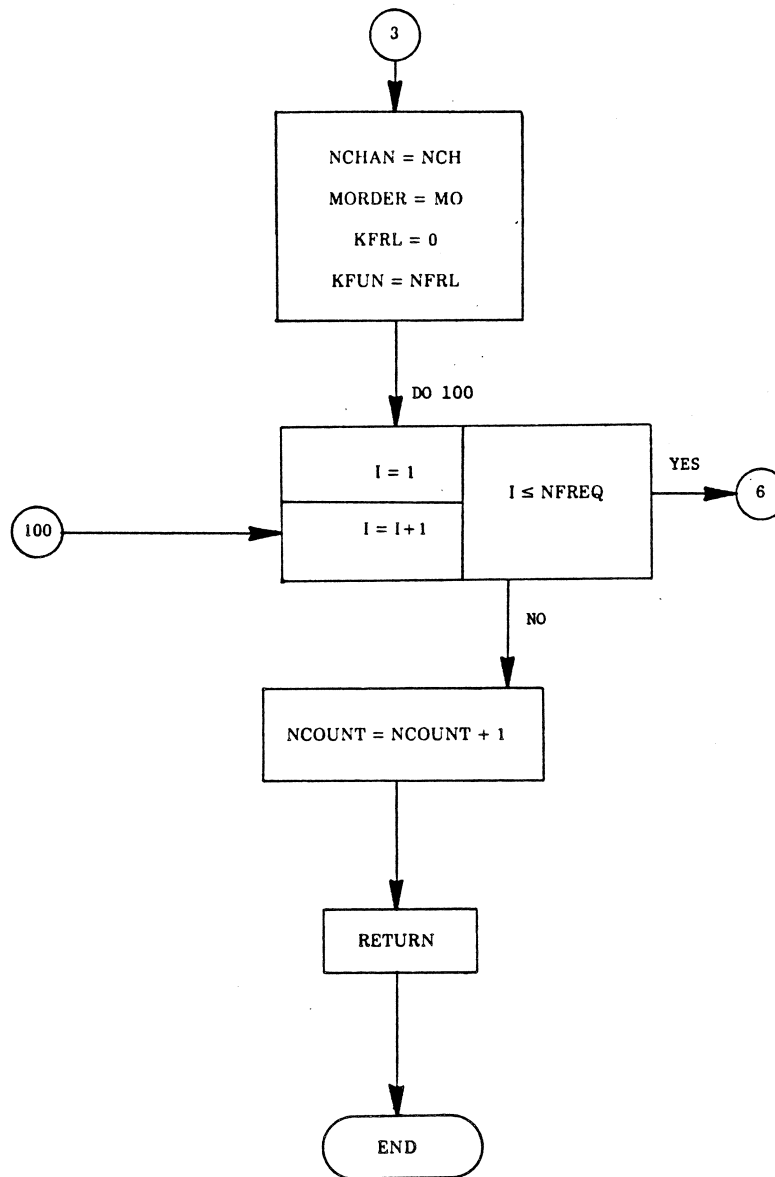


Fig. 3 Initiation of the loop to call SIMGRD2.

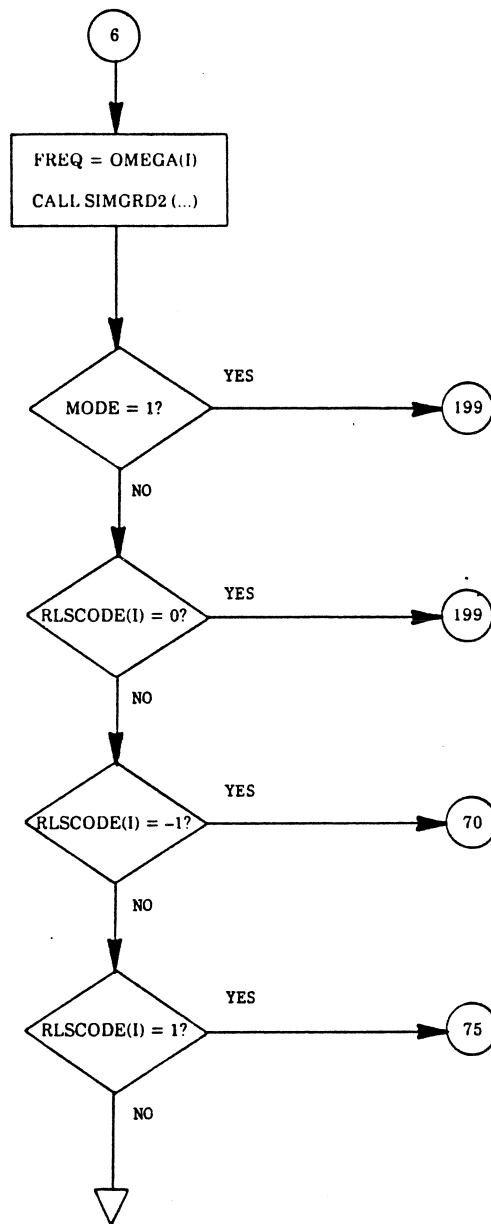


Fig. 4 Call to SIMGRD2 and processing of simultaneous return loss specifications.

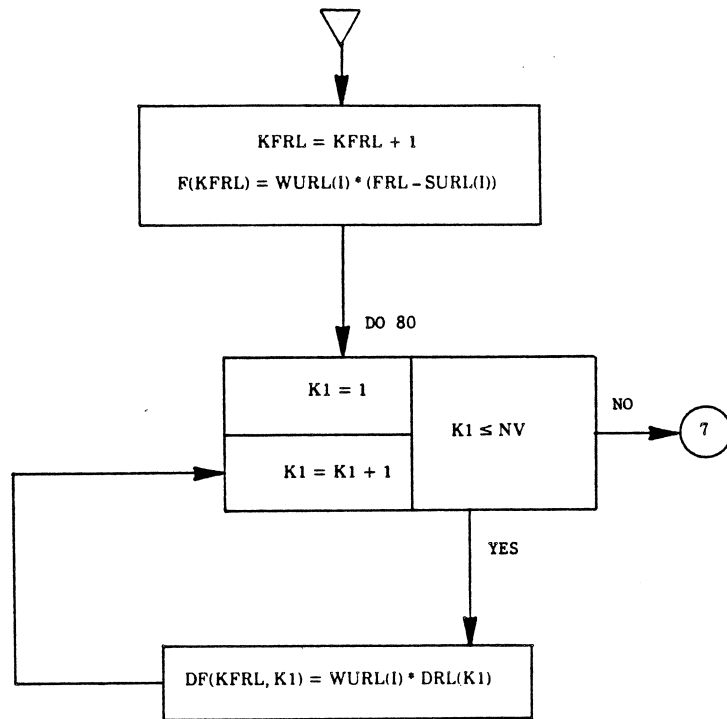


Fig. 4 (continued)

Call to SIMGRD2 and processing of simultaneous return loss specifications.



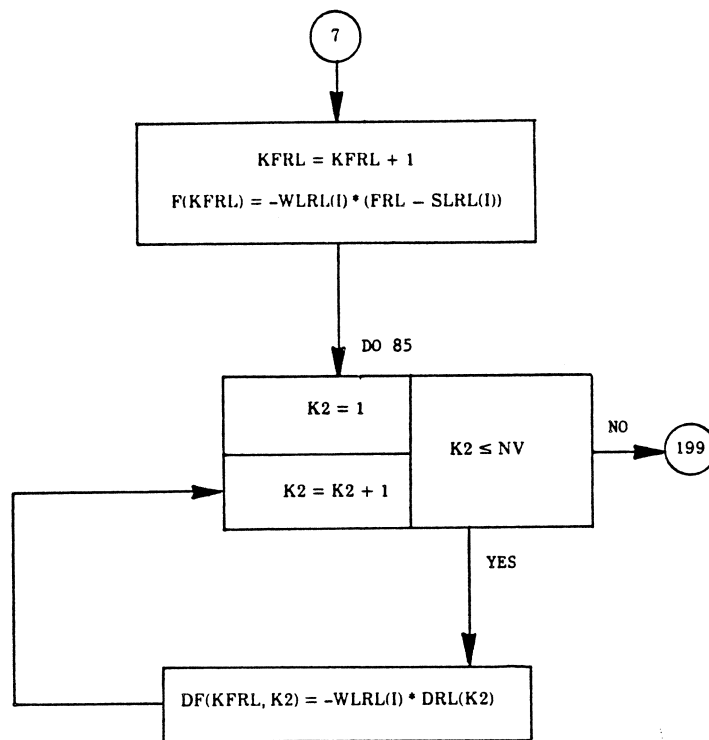


Fig. 4 (continued)

Call to SIMGRD2 and processing of simultaneous return loss specifications.

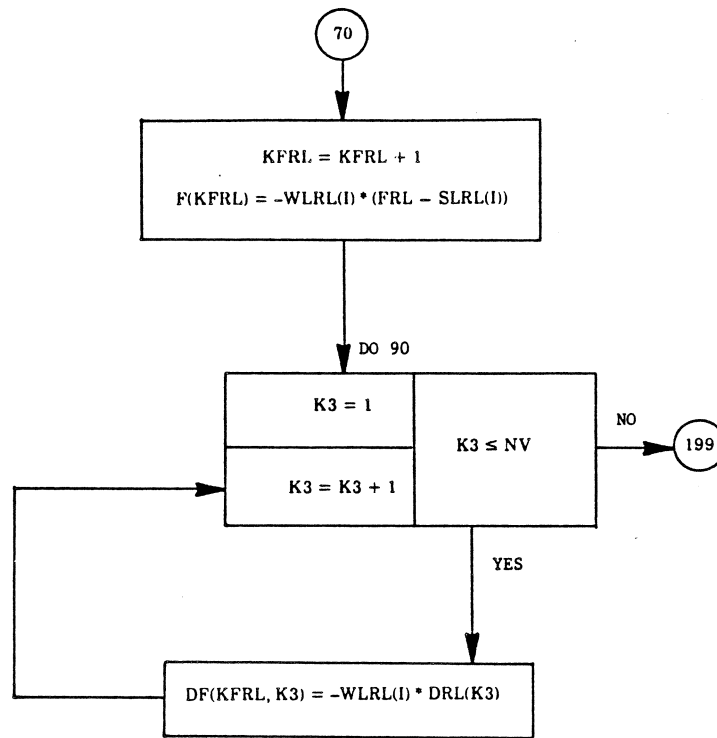


Fig. 5 Assembly of minimax functions due to lower return loss specification only.

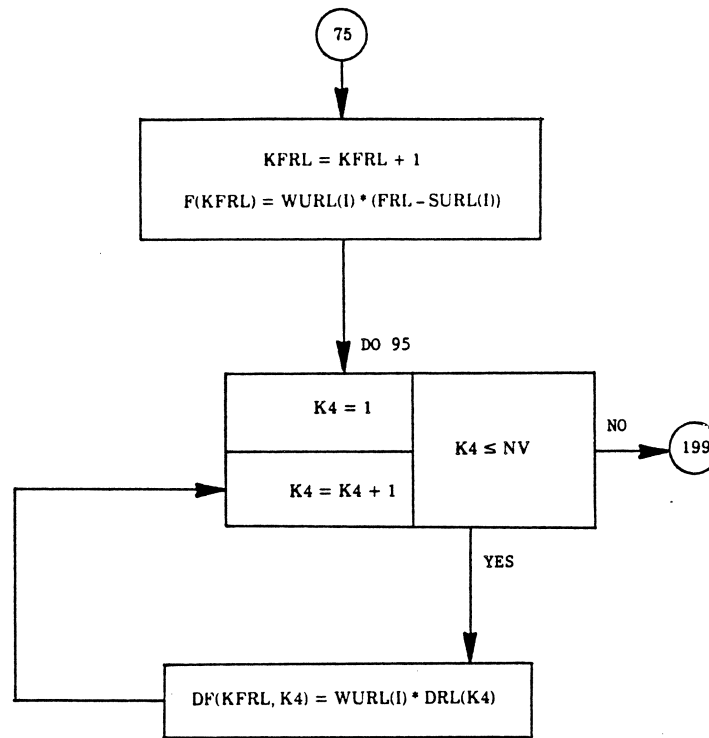


Fig. 6 Assembly of minimax functions due to upper return loss specification only.

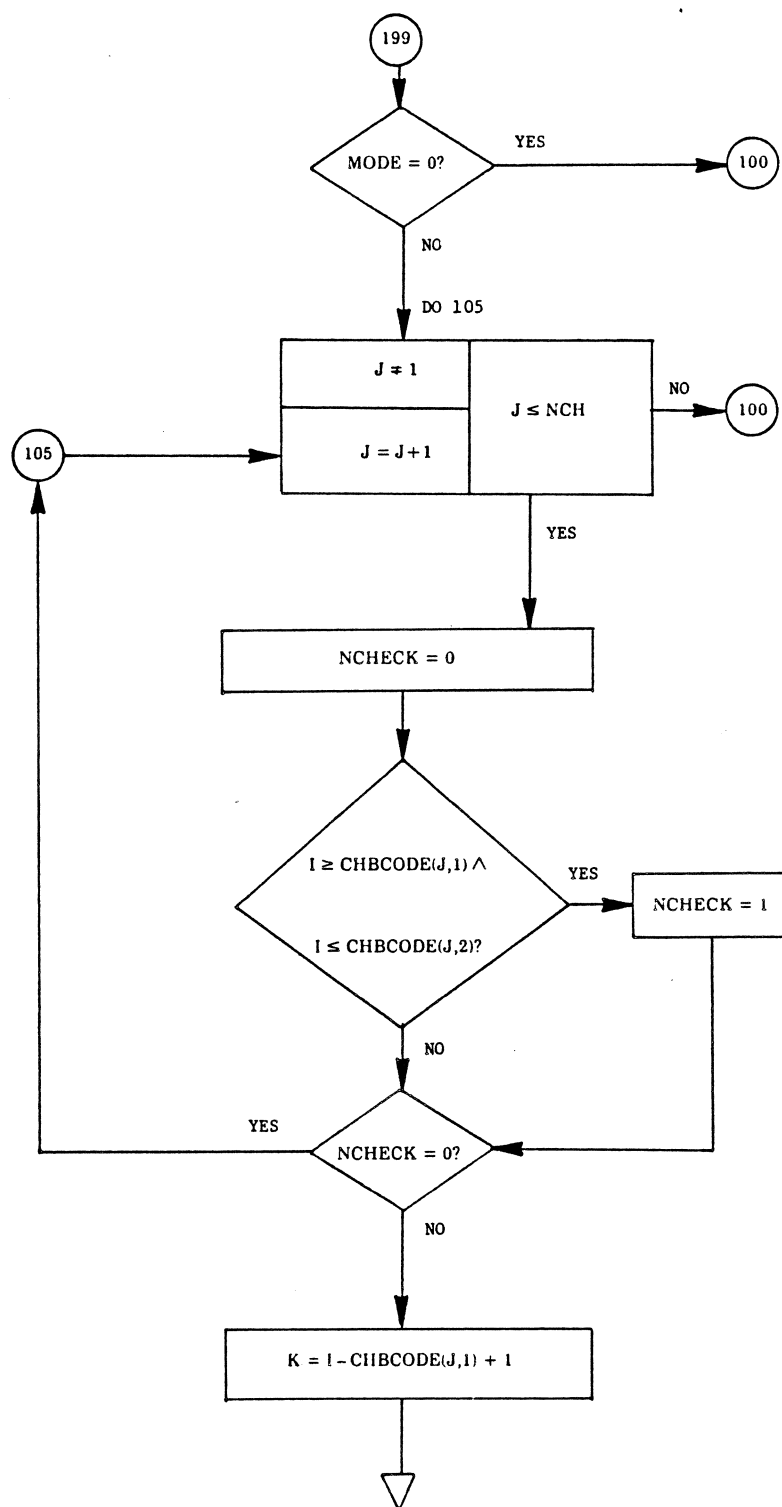


Fig. 7 Processing of channel by channel simultaneous insertion loss specifications.

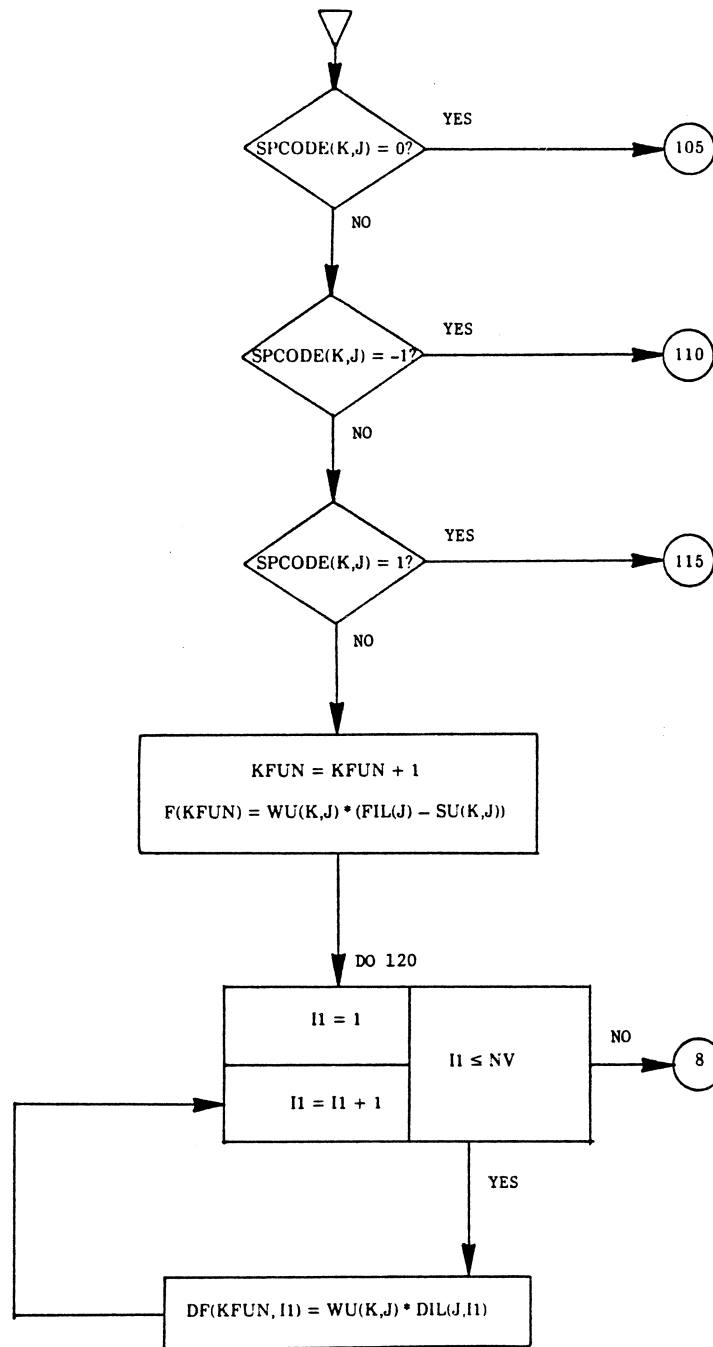


Fig. 7 (continued)

Processing of channel by channel simultaneous insertion loss specifications.

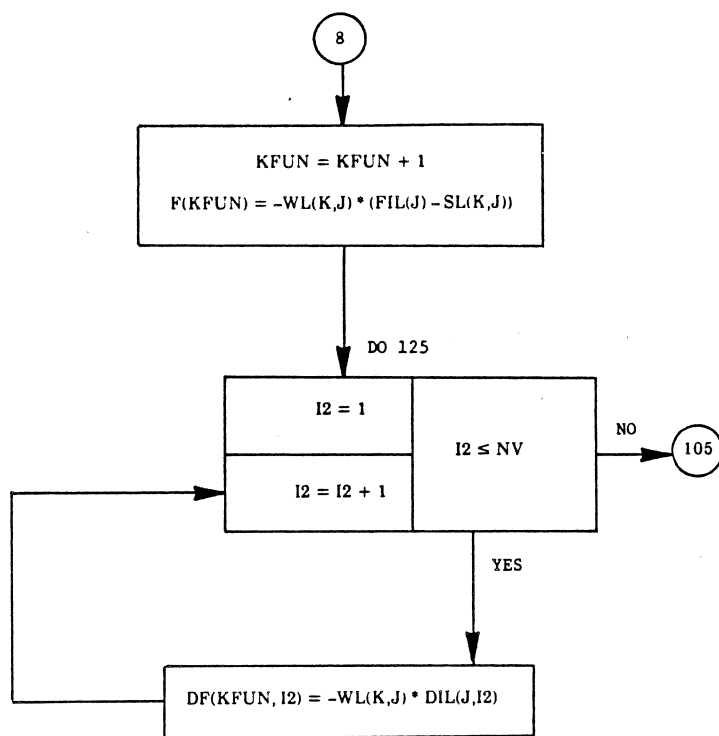


Fig. 7 (continued)

Processing of channel by channel simultaneous insertion loss specifications.

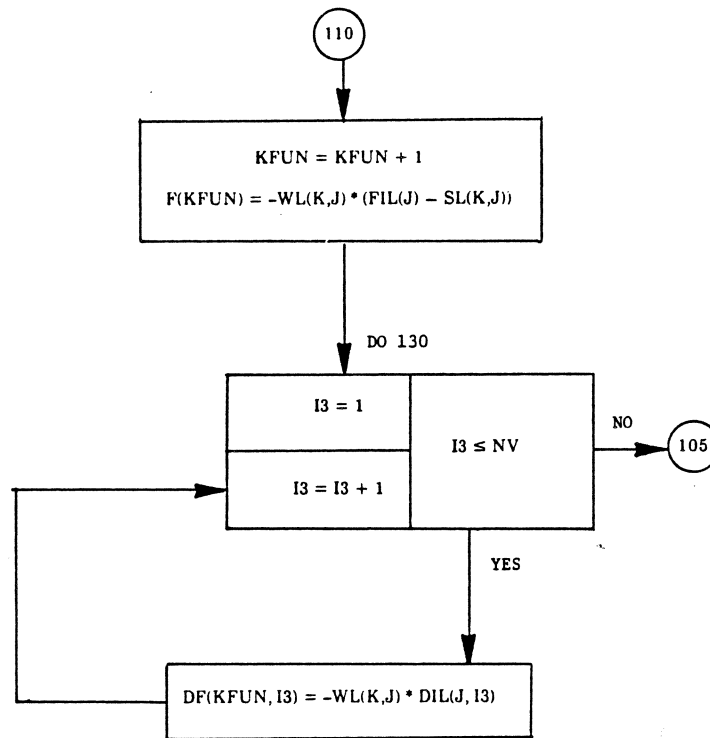


Fig. 8 Assembly of minimax functions due to lower insertion loss specifications only.

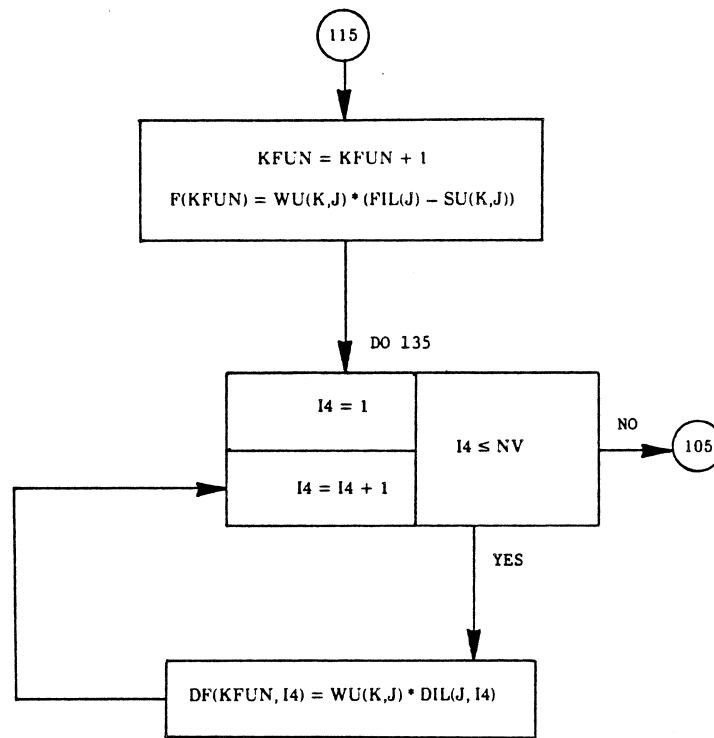


Fig. 9 Assembly of minimax functions due to upper insertion loss specifications only.



## SPECIAL FEATURES OF SUBROUTINE ARGUMENTS

### Introduction

This section describes some special features related to some subroutine arguments. These features should be studied and referred to frequently from the subsequent sections as if the corresponding comments and explanations are footnotes.

### Features Designed as Footnotes

- \* Arrays designed by \* are vectors or matrices corresponding to different channels, with the first dimension identifying the channel.
- + Arrays denoted by + correspond to  $2 \times 2$  matrices. The last dimension, which varies from 1 to 4, identifies the element of the matrix. The (1, 1), (1, 2), (2, 1) and (2, 2) elements are numbered 1, 2, 3 and 4, respectively.
- † Variables and arrays denoted by † are intermediate constants needed for response and/or sensitivity formulas. They are used in 3 different ways.
  - 1) Used only in the subroutine in which they are calculated. In this case, they are not among the arguments of the subroutine and are not dimensioned for the channel number.
  - 2) Used both in the subroutine in which they are calculated and subsequent subroutines. These are usually common factors needed for both the response and its sensitivity formula. They are arguments of subroutines and the arrays are dimensioned for the channel number.
  - 3) Used only in the subsequent subroutines. There are only a few such variables or arrays in MXSOS2 and they can be eliminated in an improved program.

Notice that the names of the  $\dagger$  variables or arrays, except for Y3SQ, always starts with the character "H", and the INTERMEDIATE VARIABLES section could be referred to for mathematical expressions corresponding to these variables.

# SUBROUTINE FILTER

SUBROUTINE FILTER (N, M, Z, P, Q)

## Purpose

This subroutine solves two systems of linear equations, namely,

$$\mathbf{Z} \mathbf{p} = \mathbf{e}_1 \quad \text{and} \quad \mathbf{Z} \mathbf{q} = \mathbf{e}_m \quad (1)$$

for all channels at a given frequency, where

$$\mathbf{e}_1 \triangleq \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \\ \vdots \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}, \quad \mathbf{e}_m \triangleq \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ \vdots \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} \quad (2)$$

## Theory

Using the narrow-band unterminated model of the multi-cavity filter given by [1]

$$\mathbf{Z} \mathbf{I} = \mathbf{V} \quad (3)$$

the s.c. admittance matrix  $\mathbf{y}$  is obtained from [1, 2]

$$\mathbf{y} = \begin{bmatrix} y_{11} & y_{12} \\ y_{21} & y_{22} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} (\mathbf{Z}^{-1})_{11} & (\mathbf{Z}^{-1})_{1m} \\ (\mathbf{Z}^{-1})_{m1} & (\mathbf{Z}^{-1})_{mm} \end{bmatrix} \quad (4)$$

Our objective is to calculate  $\mathbf{y}$  and its sensitivities w.r.t. any variable  $\phi$ . To facilitate this we adopt a computational approach similar to the one introduced to circuit theorists by Branin [3] and which involves only simple matrix manipulations. Starting with  $y_{11}$ , we have

$$y_{11} = (\mathbf{Z}^{-1})_{11} = \mathbf{e}_1^T \mathbf{Z}^{-1} \mathbf{e}_1 = \mathbf{e}_1^T \mathbf{p} = p_1, \quad (5)$$

where  $p_1$  is the first component of  $\mathbf{p}$  in the solution of

$$\mathbf{Z} \mathbf{p} = \mathbf{e}_1 \quad (6)$$

and

$$\frac{\partial y_{11}}{\partial \phi} = \frac{\partial (\mathbf{Z}^{-1})_{11}}{\partial \phi} = \mathbf{e}_1^T \frac{\partial (\mathbf{Z}^{-1})}{\partial \phi} \mathbf{e}_1 = -\mathbf{e}_1^T \mathbf{Z}^{-1} \frac{\partial \mathbf{Z}}{\partial \phi} \mathbf{Z}^{-1} \mathbf{e}_1 = -\mathbf{p}^T \frac{\partial \mathbf{Z}}{\partial \phi} \mathbf{p}. \quad (7)$$

Similarly, we can find  $y_{12}$ ,  $y_{21}$ ,  $y_{22}$  and their sensitivities. Taking into account that  $\mathbf{Z}$  is symmetric and solving the system

$$\mathbf{Z} \mathbf{q} = \mathbf{e}_m, \quad (8)$$

the results can be summarized as [4]:

$$\mathbf{y} = \begin{bmatrix} p_1 & q_1 \\ q_1 & q_m \end{bmatrix} \quad (9)$$

and

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{y}}{\partial \phi} = \begin{bmatrix} -\mathbf{p}^T \frac{\partial \mathbf{Z}}{\partial \phi} \mathbf{p} & -\mathbf{q}^T \frac{\partial \mathbf{Z}}{\partial \phi} \mathbf{p} \\ -\mathbf{q}^T \frac{\partial \mathbf{Z}}{\partial \phi} \mathbf{p} & -\mathbf{q}^T \frac{\partial \mathbf{Z}}{\partial \phi} \mathbf{q} \end{bmatrix}. \quad (10)$$

It is clear that the solution vectors  $\mathbf{p}$  and  $\mathbf{q}$  are needed for solutions of (9) and (10).

#### List of Arguments

- N is the number of multiplexer channels.
- M is the order of the matrix (order of the filters).
- Z is the impedance matrix at a given frequency. It is a three-dimensional array with the first dimension corresponding to the channel number. Therefore, it contains the elements of impedance matrices for all channels.
- P is the solution vector to the system given by (6). It contains the solutions for all channels, hence it is a two-dimensional array with the first dimension identifying the channel number.
- Q contains the solutions to (8) for all channels in the same fashion as P above.

#### Related Software

This subroutine is called from SIMUL and SIMGRD2 and it calls CSOLLU for the solution of linear systems of equations.

Comments

- 1) The solution is obtained on a channel by channel basis.
- 2) The solution for the system defined by (6) requires LU factorization with Forward-Backward Substitutions (FBS), however, using the same LU factors, the solution for  $\mathbf{q}$  requires only FBS.

References

- [1] A.E. Atia and A.E. Williams, "New types of waveguide bandpass filters for satellite applications", COMSAT Technical Review, vol. 1, 1971, pp. 21-43.
- [2] M.H. Chen, "Singly terminated pseudo-elliptic function filter", COMSAT Technical Review, vol. 7, 1977, pp. 527-541.
- [3] F.H. Branin, Jr., "Network sensitivity and noise analysis simplified", IEEE Trans. Circuit Theory, vol. CT-20, 1973, pp. 285-288.
- [4] J.W. Bandler, S.H. Chen, S. Daijavad and W. Kellermann, "Optimal design of multi-cavity filters and contiguous-band multiplexers", Proc. 14th European Microwave Conf., (Liège, Belgium, Sept. 1984).

|   |   |        |
|---|---|--------|
| C | SUBROUTINE FILTER(N,M,Z,P,Q)                                | 000001 |
| C | PERFORM ANALYSES FOR ALL CHANNELS                           | 000002 |
| C |   | 000003 |
| C | N NUMBER OF CHANNELS  | 000004 |
| C | M ORDER OF MATRIX   | 000005 |
| C | Z IMPEDANCE MATRIX  | 000006 |
| C |   | 000007 |
| C | COMPLEX Z(16,8,8),ZT(8,8),P(16,8),Q(16,8),PT(8),QT(8)       | 000008 |
| C |   | 000009 |
| C | DO 10 I=1,N   | 000010 |
| C |   | 000011 |
| C | DO 11 J=1,M   | 000012 |
| C |   | 000013 |
| C | PT(J)=(0.0,0.0)   | 000014 |
| C | QT(J)=(0.0,0.0)   | 000015 |
| C | PT(1)=(1.0,0.0)   | 000016 |
| C | QT(M)=(1.0,0.0)   | 000017 |
| C |   | 000018 |
| C | SET TWO-DIMENSIONAL Z MATRIX                                | 000019 |
| C |   | 000020 |
| C | DO 11 K=1,M   | 000021 |
| C | ZT(J,K)=Z(I,J,K)  | 000022 |
| C | 11 CONTINUE   | 000023 |
| C |   | 000024 |
| C | SET PARAMETER TO PERFORM LU FACTORIZATION AND FORWARD-      | 000025 |
| C | BACKWARD SUBSTITUTION FOR UNIT VOLTAGE AT INPUT             | 000026 |
| C |   | 000027 |
| C | IPAR=0  | 000028 |
| C |   | 000029 |
| C | CALL CSOLLU(M,ZT,PT,IFALL,IPAR)                             | 000030 |
| C |   | 000031 |
| C | SET PARAMETER TO PERFORM ONLY FORWARD-BACKWARD SUBSTITUTION | 000032 |
| C | FOR UNIT VOLTAGE AT OUTPUT                                  | 000033 |
| C |   | 000034 |
| C | IPAR=1  | 000035 |
| C |   | 000036 |
| C | CALL CSOLLU(M,ZT,QT,IFALL,IPAR)                             | 000037 |
| C |   | 000038 |
| C | SET TWO DIMENSIONAL SOLUTION VECTORS,EACH COLUMN            | 000039 |
| C | CORRESPONDING TO ONE CHANNEL                                | 000040 |
| C |   | 000041 |
| C | DO 12 J=1,M   | 000042 |
| C | P(I,J)=PT(J)  | 000043 |
| C | Q(I,J)=QT(J)  | 000044 |
| C | 12 CONTINUE   | 000045 |
| C |   | 000046 |
| C | 10 CONTINUE   | 000047 |
| C | RETURN  | 000048 |
| C | END   | 000049 |
| C |   | 000050 |
|   |   | 000051 |

Fig. 1 Listing of the subroutine FILTER.

# SUBROUTINE FILABCD

SUBROUTINE FILABCD (N, M, P, Q, PN1, PN2, Y1, GL, YC, Y, YP, YIN, Y3, Y3SQ, TF,  
H7, H8, H13, H14, PN11, PN12, PN22)

## Purpose

This subroutine calculates the equivalent ABCD matrices of filter-junction combinations as seen in the waveguide manifold.

## Theory

Using the solution vectors  $\mathbf{p}$  and  $\mathbf{q}$  evaluated in FILTER, we form the s.c. admittance matrix  $\mathbf{y}$  of (9). Matrix  $\mathbf{y}$  is then modified to include the input and output transformer ratios  $n_1$  and  $n_2$ , respectively. The result is matrix  $\mathbf{y}'$ , given by [1]

$$\mathbf{y}' = \begin{bmatrix} n_1^2 y_{11} & n_1 n_2 y_{21} \\ n_1 n_2 y_{21} & n_2^2 y_{22} \end{bmatrix} \quad (1)$$

This modification is illustrated schematically by Fig. 1. Next, we find the input admittance  $Y_{in}$  of the filter terminated by a load conductance  $G_L$  as

$$Y_{in} = y'_{11} - \frac{(y'_{21})^2}{y'_{22} + G_L} \quad (2)$$

For appropriate definitions of variables see Fig. 2. Taking the effect of the impedance inverter into account, we assign as per Fig. 3

$$Y_{in} \leftarrow 1/Y_{in} \quad (3)$$

If the junction is modelled by the complex series and shunt admittances [2-3]  $Y_c$  and  $Y_1$ , respectively, and we denote (see Fig. 4)

$$Y_3 = Y_{in} + Y_c, \quad (4)$$

we can find the complex ABCD matrix of the filter-junction combination, namely  $T_f$ , as

$$T_f = \begin{bmatrix} 1 + Y_1/Y_3 & 1/Y_3 \\ Y_1(2 + Y_1/Y_3) & 1 + Y_1/Y_3 \end{bmatrix} \quad (5)$$

$T_f$  is designated by the array TF in Fig. 4.

### List of Arguments

|      |   |
|------|---|
| N    | is the number of multiplexer channels.  |
| M    | is the order of the matrix of filter coefficients.  |
| P    | is the solution to FILTER (6).*   |
| Q    | is the solution to FILTER (8).*   |
| PN1  | is the input transformer ratio ( $n_1$ ), as shown in Fig. 1.*  |
| PN2  | is the output transformer ratio ( $n_2$ ), as shown in Fig. 1.*   |
| Y1   | is the shunt junction admittance, as indicated by Fig. 4.*  |
| GL   | is the terminating load conductance $G_L$ , as illustrated in Fig. 2.*  |
| YC   | is the series admittance of the junction model, as indicated in Fig. 4.*  |
| Y    | is the matrix $y$ of FILTER (9), as indicated in Fig. 1.* <sup>+</sup>  |
| YP   | is the matrix $y'$ of (1), as indicated in Fig. 1.* <sup>+</sup>  |
| YIN  | is the Y input admittance $Y_{in}$ . See Figs. 2 and 3.*  |
| Y3   | is the parallel combination of $Y_{in}$ and $Y_c$ given by (4), as illustrated in Fig. 4.*                            |
| Y3SQ | is $(Y_3)^2$ .* <sup>+</sup>  |
| TF   | is the ABCD matrix of the filter-junction combination, $T_f$ , defined by (5) and identified in Fig. 4.* <sup>+</sup> |

H7, H8, H13, H14 are intermediate variables defined in the VARIABLES section.<sup>+</sup> They are easily identified as common variables principally used in (2).

|      |                 |
|------|-----------------|
| PN11 | is $(n_1)^2$ .* |
| PN12 | is $n_1 n_2$ .* |
| PN22 | is $(n_2)^2$ .* |

### Related Software

This subroutine is called from SIMUL and SIMGRD2.



References

- [1] M.H. Chen, "Singly terminated pseudo-elliptic function filter", COMSAT Technical Review, vol. 7, 1977, pp. 527-541.
- [2] A.E. Atia, "Computer-aided design of waveguide multiplexers", IEEE Trans. Microwave Theory Tech., vol. MTT-22, 1974, pp. 332-336.
- [3] M.H. Chen, F. Assal and C. Mahle, "A contiguous band multiplexer", COMSAT Technical Review, vol. 6, 1976, pp. 285-306.

Footnote

For an explanation of \*, + and † see FEATURES.

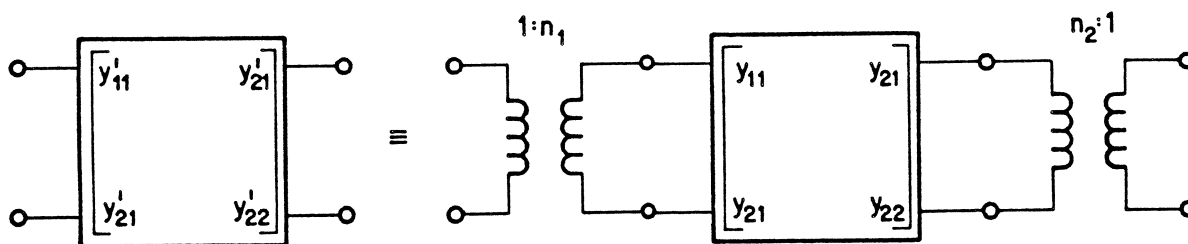


Fig. 1 Modification of the filter equivalent matrix  $y$  to include input and output ideal transformers.

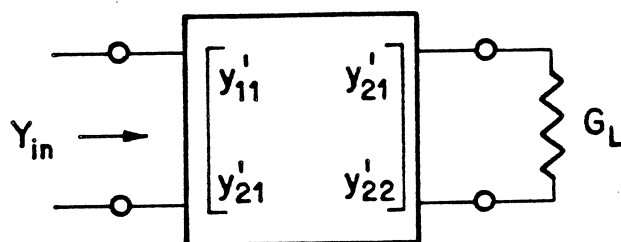


Fig. 2 Input admittance for a filter terminated by conductance  $G_L$  after inclusion of  $n_1$  and  $n_2$  as indicated by Fig. 1.

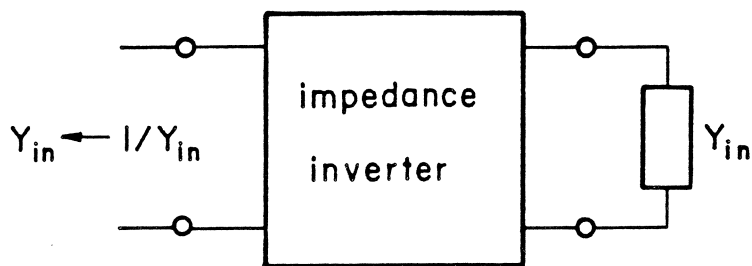


Fig. 3 Effect on  $Y_{in}$  of Fig. 2 of an impedance inverter.

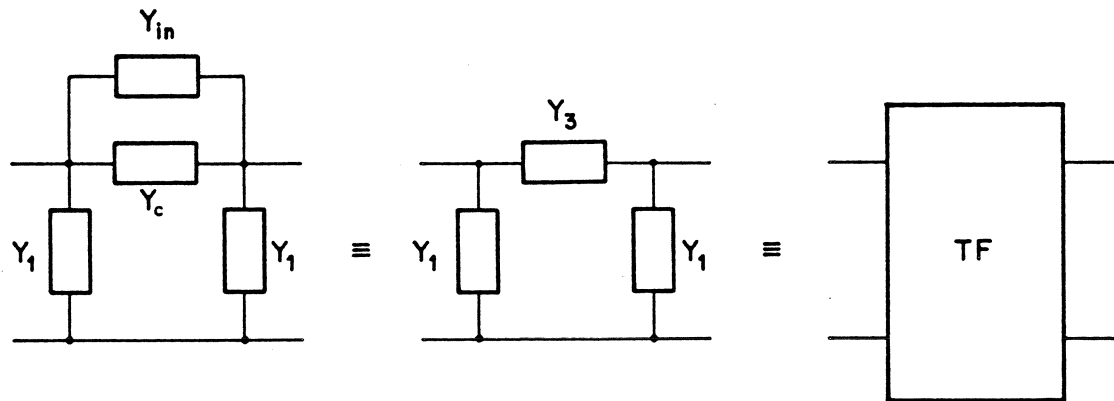


Fig. 4 Filter-junction combination.  $Y_{in}$  represents the filter,  $Y_1$  and  $Y_c$  the junction admittances.  $TF$  represents the ABCD matrix of the combination.

```

C          SUBROUTINE FILABCD(N,M,P,Q,PN1,PN2,Y1,GL,YC,Y,YP,YIN,Y3,      000052
+          Y3SQ,TF,H7,H8,H13,H14,PN11,PN12,PN22)                        000053
C                                                                           000054
C          CALCULATION OF EQUIVALENT ABCD MATRICES OF FILTER-          000055
C          JUNCTION COMBINATIONS AS SEEN IN THE WAVEGUIDE MANIFOLD      000056
C                                                                           000057
C          COMPLEX Y(16,4),YP(16,4),YIN(16),Y3(16),Y3SQ(16),TF(16,4)    000058
C          COMPLEX P(16,8),Q(16,8),Y1(16),YC(16)                       000059
C          COMPLEX H7(16),H8(16),H13(16),H14(16)                       000060
C          REAL PN1(16),PN2(16),GL(16)                                  000061
C          REAL PN11(16),PN12(16),PN22(16)                             000062
C                                                                           000063
C          CALCULATION OF SHORT-CIRCUIT ADMITTANCE MATRIX "Y" OF        000064
C          EACH FILTER                                                    000065
C          DO 13 I=1,N                                                    000066
C                                                                           000067
C          Y(I,1)=P(I,1)                                                  000068
C          Y(I,2)=Q(I,1)                                                  000069
C          Y(I,3)=Y(I,2)                                                  000070
C          Y(I,4)=Q(I,M)                                                  000071
C                                                                           000072
C          PREPARATION FOR INCLUSION OF IDEAL TRANSFORMERS              000073
C          PN11(I)=PN1(I)*PN1(I)                                          000074
C          PN12(I)=PN1(I)*PN2(I)                                          000075
C          PN22(I)=PN2(I)*PN2(I)                                          000076
C                                                                           000077
C          INCLUSION INTO Y MATRIX OF THE INPUT-OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS      000078
C          YP(I,1)=PN11(I)*Y(I,1)                                         000079
C          YP(I,2)=PN12(I)*Y(I,2)                                         000080
C          YP(I,3)=YP(I,2)                                                000081
C          YP(I,4)=PN22(I)*Y(I,4)                                         000082
C                                                                           000083
C          SAVE COMMON FACTORS FOR USE WITH SENSITIVITY FORMULAS        000084
C          H7(I)=YP(I,4)+GL(I)                                             000085
C          H8(I)=YP(I,2)*YP(I,2)                                           000086
C          H13(I)=H8(I)/(H7(I)*H7(I))                                     000087
C          H14(I)=Y1(I)*Y1(I)                                              000088
C                                                                           000089
C          YIN(I)=YP(I,1)-H8(I)/H7(I)                                     000090
C                                                                           000091
C          USE AN IMPEDANCE INVERTER                                     000092
C          YIN(I)=1.0/YIN(I)                                              000093
C                                                                           000094
C          CONNECT THE FILTER TO THE MANIFOLD JUNCTION                  000095
C          Y3(I)=YC(I)+YIN(I)                                             000096
C          Y3SQ(I)=Y3(I)*Y3(I)                                           000097
C                                                                           000098
C          TF(I,1)=1.0+Y1(I)/Y3(I)                                        000099
C          TF(I,2)=1.0/Y3(I)                                              000100
C          TF(I,3)=Y1(I)*TF(I,1)+Y1(I)                                    000101
C          TF(I,4)=1.0+Y1(I)/Y3(I)                                        000102
C                                                                           000103
C          13 CONTINUE                                                    000104
C          RETURN                                                         000105
C          END                                                            000106
C                                                                           000107
C                                                                           000108
C                                                                           000109
C                                                                           000110
C                                                                           000111
C                                                                           000112
C                                                                           000113
C                                                                           000114

```

Fig. 5 Listing of the subroutine FILABCD.

# SUBROUTINE MATMUL

SUBROUTINE MATMUL (V1, V2, V3, V4, V5, V6, V7, V8, V9, V10, V11, V12)

## Purpose

This subroutine performs the multiplication of  $2 \times 2$  complex matrices.

## List of Arguments

V1, V2, V3, V4      are elements of the first matrix.  
V5, V6, V7, V8      are elements of the second matrix.  
V9, V10, V11, V12   are elements of the product matrix.

## Related Software

This subroutine is called from SEQUENC, RESPON, SIMUL, DABCDF2, DRLOSS2, DVOLTA2 and SIMGRD2.

## Comments

- 1) The positions of the elements of the matrices can be shown as

$$\begin{bmatrix} V1 & V2 \\ V3 & V4 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} V5 & V6 \\ V7 & V8 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} V9 & V10 \\ V11 & V12 \end{bmatrix} \quad (1)$$

- 2) The arguments of the subroutine can be elements of one-, two- or three-dimensional arrays.

|   |   |        |
|---|---|--------|
| C | SUBROUTINE MATMUL(V1,V2,V3,V4,V5,V6,V7,V8,V9,V10,V11,V12) | 000115 |
|   |   | 000116 |
| C |   | 000117 |
| C | COMPLEX 2X2 MATRIX MULTIPLICATION                         | 000118 |
| C |   | 000119 |
|   | COMPLEX V1,V2,V3,V4,V5,V6,V7,V8,V9,V10,V11,V12            | 000120 |
|   | V9=V1*V5+V2*V7  | 000121 |
|   | V10=V1*V6+V2*V8   | 000122 |
|   | V11=V3*V5+V4*V7   | 000123 |
|   | V12=V3*V6+V4*V8   | 000124 |
|   | RETURN  | 000125 |
|   | END   | 000126 |
| C |   | 000127 |

Fig. 1 Listing of the subroutine MATMUL.

# SUBROUTINE BETAVAL

SUBROUTINE BETAVAL (C1, C2, OMEG, PI2, BETA)

## Purpose

This subroutine calculates the rectangular waveguide manifold propagation phase constant  $\beta$ .

## Theory

Denoting the velocity of light in free space by  $c$ , where  $c = 11802.85$  inch/ $\mu$ sec, we can calculate the free space wavelength  $\lambda$  and the guide wavelength  $\lambda_g$  in inches, from

$$\lambda = \frac{c}{f}, \quad (1)$$

$$\lambda_g = \frac{\lambda}{\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{\lambda}{2a}\right)^2}}, \quad (2)$$

where  $f$  is the frequency in MHz and variable  $a$  denotes the manifold width in inches. The phase constant  $\beta$  is then given by

$$\beta = \frac{2\pi}{\lambda_g}, \quad (3)$$

## List of Arguments

- |      |  |
|------|--|
| C1   | is the velocity of light $c$ in inch/ $\mu$ sec. |
| C2   | is $4a^2$ , where $a$ is the manifold width.     |
| OMEG | is the frequency in MHz.                         |
| PI2  | is $2\pi$ .                                      |
| BETA | is $\beta$ given by (3).                         |

Related Software

This subroutine is called from SIMUL and SIMGRD2.



|   |   |        |
|---|---|--------|
| C |   | 000952 |
|   | SUBROUTINE BETAVAl(C1,C2,OMEG,PI2,BETA)                     | 000953 |
| C |   | 000954 |
| C | WAVEGUIDE MANIFOLD PROPAGATION PHASE CONSTANT IS CALCULATED | 000955 |
| C |   | 000956 |
|   | REAL LAM,LAMG   | 000957 |
|   | LAM=C1/OMEG   | 000958 |
|   | LAMG=LAM/SQRT(1.0-LAM*LAM/C2)                               | 000959 |
|   | BETA=PI2/LAMG   | 000960 |
|   | RETURN  | 000961 |
|   | END   | 000962 |
| C |   | 000963 |

Fig. 1 Listing of the subroutine BETAVAl.

## SUBROUTINE WGUIDE

SUBROUTINE WGUIDE (N, BETA, WGL, TG, DTG)

### Purpose

This subroutine calculates the ABCD matrices of the waveguide manifold spacings and their derivatives w.r.t. the spacings (section lengths).

### Theory

The ABCD matrix of a waveguide spacing characterized by the phase constant  $\beta$  and characteristic impedance  $Z_0$  is given by

$$\mathbf{T}_g = \begin{bmatrix} \cos \beta \ell & j Z_0 \sin \beta \ell \\ \frac{j}{Z_0} \sin \beta \ell & \cos \beta \ell \end{bmatrix} \quad (1)$$

where  $\ell$  denotes the section length. Derivative of  $\mathbf{T}_g$  w.r.t.  $\ell$  is given by

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial \ell} (\mathbf{T}_g) = \begin{bmatrix} -\beta \sin \beta \ell & j Z_0 \beta \cos \beta \ell \\ \frac{j}{Z_0} \beta \cos \beta \ell & -\beta \sin \beta \ell \end{bmatrix} \quad (2)$$

### List of Arguments

- |      |   |
|------|---|
| N    | is the number of channels.  |
| BETA | is the phase constant $\beta$ given by BETAVAl (3).                       |
| WGL  | is the section length $\ell$ .*   |
| TG   | is the ABCD matrix of the waveguide spacing given by (1).* <sup>+</sup>   |
| DTG  | is the derivative of TG w.r.t. section length given by (2).* <sup>+</sup> |

### Related Software

This subroutine is called from SIMUL and SIMGRD2.

Comment

In an improved program, calculation of  $\partial(T_g)/\partial\ell$  should be avoided when only simulation is required.

Footnote

For an explanation of \* and + see FEATURES.

|   |   |        |
|---|---|--------|
| C |   | 000215 |
|   | SUBROUTINE WGUIDE(N,BETA,WGL,TG,DTG)                  | 000216 |
| C |   | 000217 |
| C | CALCULATE ABCD MATRICES OF THE WAVEGUIDE SPACINGS AND | 000218 |
| C | THEIR DERIVATIVES W.R.T. SPACINGS(SECTION LENGTHS)    | 000219 |
| C |   | 000220 |
|   | COMPLEX TG(16,4),DTG(16,4)                            | 000221 |
|   | REAL WGL(16)  | 000222 |
| C |   | 000223 |
|   | CZ=1.0  | 000224 |
|   | CZ2=CZ*CZ   | 000225 |
| C |   | 000226 |
|   | DO 77 I=1,N   | 000227 |
|   | TETA=BETA*WGL(I)                                      | 000228 |
| C |   | 000229 |
|   | TG(I,1)=CMPLX(COS(TETA),0.0)                          | 000230 |
|   | TG(I,2)=CMPLX(0.0,SIN(TETA)*CZ)                       | 000231 |
|   | TG(I,3)=TG(I,2)/CZ2                                   | 000232 |
|   | TG(I,4)=TG(I,1)                                       | 000233 |
| C |   | 000234 |
|   | DTG(I,1)=CMPLX(-BETA*SIN(TETA),0.0)                   | 000235 |
|   | DTG(I,2)=CMPLX(0.0,COS(TETA)*CZ*BETA)                 | 000236 |
|   | DTG(I,3)=DTG(I,2)/CZ2                                 | 000237 |
|   | DTG(I,4)=DTG(I,1)                                     | 000238 |
|   | 77 CONTINUE   | 000239 |
| C |   | 000240 |
|   | RETURN  | 000241 |
|   | END   | 000242 |
| C |   | 000243 |

Fig. 1 Listing of the subroutine WGUIDE.

## SUBROUTINE SEQUENC

SUBROUTINE SEQUENC (N, NP1, T, A)

### Purpose

This subroutine calculates the equivalent ABCD matrices of all possible adjacent cascaded sections.

### Theory

After evaluation of  $T_f$  and  $T_g$  for each section (using FILABCD (5) and WGUIDE (1), respectively), we find the ABCD matrix of a section, namely  $T$ , from (see Fig. 1)

$$T = T_f T_g \quad (1)$$

Hence, we have  $T_i$ ,  $i = 1, 2, \dots, N$ , where  $N$  is the number of channels.

The multiplexer structure is a cascade of  $N$  sections, where each section is represented by its  $T$  matrix. (See Fig. 2).

For a complete simulation and sensitivity analysis of common port return loss and channel insertion losses, we need all the possible products of adjacent section matrices [1] as shown in Fig. 3. We can denote all possible products by  $A_{ij}$ , where

$$A_{ij} = \begin{cases} T_{j-1} T_{j-2} \dots T_i, & \text{if } j > i, \\ 1_{2 \times 2}, & \text{if } j = i, \\ \text{not defined}, & \text{if } j < i, \end{cases} \quad \begin{matrix} (2a) \\ (2b) \\ (2c) \end{matrix}$$

for  $i = 1, 2, \dots, N+1$  and  $j = 1, 2, \dots, N+1$ .

### List of Arguments

$N$  is the number of channels.

$NP1$  is  $N+1$ .

$T$  is the ABCD matrix of a complete section as given in (1).\*

A contains all possible products of adjacent T matrices. It is a three-dimensional array with the first dimension corresponding to the starting section, the second dimension is one more than the ending section and the third dimension identifies the element of the matrix.<sup>+</sup>

#### Related Software

This subroutine is called from SIMUL and SIMGRD2.

#### Comments

- 1) If we were only interested in the common port return loss and channel insertion loss responses (simulation only), as we see in the theory for SUBROUTINE RESPON, a full reverse analysis [1] would be sufficient. The return loss formula needs  $\mathbf{A}_{1,N+1}$  and the insertion loss for channel i requires  $\mathbf{A}_{1,i}$ , which is a by-product of calculations for  $\mathbf{A}_{1,N+1}$ .
- 2) The derivative of the common port return loss w.r.t. a variable  $\phi$  in section j, requires the evaluation of  $\partial \mathbf{A}_{1,N+1} / \partial \phi = \mathbf{A}_{j+1,N+1} (\partial \mathbf{T}_j / \partial \phi) \mathbf{A}_{1,j}$ . A full reverse analysis has already given us  $\mathbf{A}_{1,j}$ . Evaluation of  $\mathbf{A}_{j+1,N+1}$ , because of the fact that only j varies, could be accomplished by one full forward analysis. However, in SEQUENC forward analysis is not performed and  $\mathbf{A}_{j+1,N+1}$  is obtained as the by-product of a more complicated computational scheme required by channel insertion loss sensitivity analysis.
- 3) The derivative of the insertion loss for channel i w.r.t. a variable  $\phi$  in section j, where  $j < i$ , requires the evaluation of  $\partial \mathbf{A}_{1,i} / \partial \phi = \mathbf{A}_{j+1,i} (\partial \mathbf{T}_j / \partial \phi) \mathbf{A}_{1,j}$ . Evaluation of  $\mathbf{A}_{j+1,i}$ , where both i and j vary, is the reason for the substantial computational effort in SEQUENC, which is considerably more than just a forward and reverse analysis.

References

- [1] L.S. Lasdon and A.D. Waren, "Optimal design of filters with bounded, lossy elements", IEEE Trans Circuit Theory, vol. CT-13, 1966, pp. 175-187.
- [2] J.W. Bandler, M.R.M. Rizk and H.L. Abdel-Malek, "New results in network simulation, sensitivity and tolerance analysis for cascaded structures", IEEE Trans. Microwave Theory Tech., vol. MTT-26, 1978, pp. 963-972.

Footnote

For an explanation of \* and + see FEATURES.

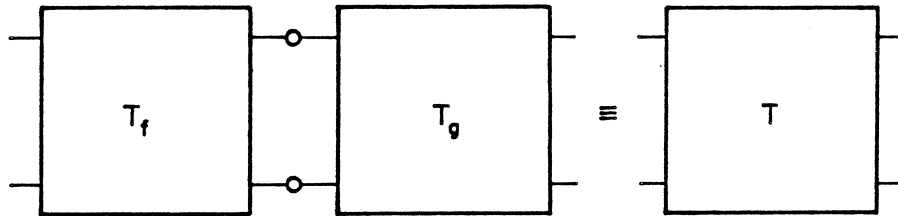


Fig. 1 Cascade combination of a filter-junction and waveguide spacing forming a complete section.

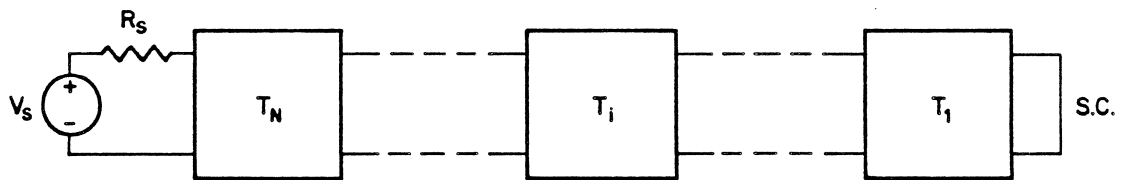


Fig. 2 Multiplexer structure after reduction to a simple cascaded network using the  $T$  elements defined in Fig. 1.

$$\begin{array}{ccccccc}
 & & T_1 & & & & \\
 & & T_2 T_1 & & T_2 & & \\
 & & T_3 T_2 T_1 & & T_3 T_2 & & T_3 \\
 & & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\
 & & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\
 & & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\
 T_N \cdots T_3 T_2 T_1 & & T_N \cdots T_3 T_2 & & T_N \cdots T_3 & & \cdots & & T_N T_{N-1}
 \end{array}$$

Fig. 3 All the possible products of adjacent section matrices as defined by (2).



|   |   |        |
|---|---|--------|
| C |   | 000128 |
|   | SUBROUTINE SEQUENC(N,NP1,T,A)                                 | 000129 |
| C |   | 000130 |
| C | CALCULATE THE EQUIVALENT ABCD MATRICES OF ALL POSSIBLE        | 000131 |
| C | ADJACENT CASCADED SECTIONS AND STORE THEM IN THE A MATRICES.  | 000132 |
| C | MATRIX A(I,J,...) INDICATES CALCULATIONS FROM REFERENCE       | 000133 |
| C | PLANE I TO REFERENCE PLANE J, WHERE J>I.                      | 000134 |
| C | T IS THE ABCD MATRIX OF A SECTION(FILTER-JUNCTION COMBINATION | 000135 |
| C | AND WAVEGUIDE SPACING)  | 000136 |
| C |   | 000137 |
|   | COMPLEX T(16,4),A(17,17,4)                                    | 000138 |
| C |   | 000139 |
| C | INITIALIZE UNIT MATRICES                                      | 000140 |
| C |   | 000141 |
|   | DO 16 I=1,NP1   | 000142 |
| C |   | 000143 |
|   | A(I,I,1)=CMPLX(1.0,0.0)                                       | 000144 |
|   | A(I,I,2)=CMPLX(0.0,0.0)                                       | 000145 |
|   | A(I,I,3)=A(I,I,2)   | 000146 |
|   | A(I,I,4)=A(I,I,1)   | 000147 |
| C |   | 000148 |
|   | 16 CONTINUE   | 000149 |
| C |   | 000150 |
|   | DO 17 I=1,N   | 000151 |
|   | IP1=I+1   | 000152 |
| C |   | 000153 |
|   | DO 18 J=IP1,NP1   | 000154 |
|   | JM1=J-1   | 000155 |
| C |   | 000156 |
|   | CALL MATMUL(T(JM1,1),T(JM1,2),T(JM1,3),T(JM1,4),A(I,JM1,1),   | 000157 |
|   | + A(I,JM1,2),A(I,JM1,3),A(I,JM1,4),A(I,J,1),                  | 000158 |
|   | + A(I,J,2),A(I,J,3),A(I,J,4))                                 | 000159 |
| C |   | 000160 |
|   | 18 CONTINUE   | 000161 |
|   | 17 CONTINUE   | 000162 |
|   | RETURN  | 000163 |
|   | END   | 000164 |
| C |   | 000165 |

Fig. 4 Listing of the subroutine SEQUENC.

### SUBROUTINE RESPONS

SUBROUTINE RESPONS (N, NP1, RS, ZIN, RLOSS, VL, A, H23, H1, RO, RCOEFF, YC, YP, TG, Y1, VS, H2, H3, H4, H5, H6, H7, H9, H10)

#### Purpose

This subroutine calculates the common port return loss and output voltage for each channel.

#### Theory

After evaluation of the **A** matrices in SUBROUTINE SEQUENC, Fig. 2 of SEQUENC can be further simplified. The result is shown in Fig. 1. Denoting the input impedance by  $Z_{in}$ , the reflection coefficient by  $\rho$  and the common port return loss by  $L_R$ , we have [1, 2]

$$Z_{in} = \frac{\mathbf{e}_1^T \mathbf{A}_{1,N+1} \mathbf{e}_2}{\mathbf{e}_2^T \mathbf{A}_{1,N+1} \mathbf{e}_2}, \quad (1)$$

$$\rho = \frac{Z_{in} - R_S}{Z_{in} + R_S}, \quad (2)$$

and

$$L_R = -20 \log |\rho|, \quad (3)$$

where  $\mathbf{e}_1 = [1 \ 0]^T$ ,  $\mathbf{e}_2 = [0 \ 1]^T$  and  $R_S$  is the source resistance.

To calculate the channel output voltages, direct application of the formulas presented by Bandler, Rizk and Abdel-Malek [1], specifically their equation (21), for the  $i$ th channel, gives

$$V_L^i = \frac{\mathbf{e}_2^T \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ Y_1^i & 1 \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{T}_g^i \mathbf{A}_{1,i} \mathbf{e}_2 V_S}{\left( \mathbf{e}_2^T \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ Y_c^i & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 0 & j \\ j & 0 \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{T}_{ff}^i \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ G_L^i \end{bmatrix} \right) \left( \mathbf{e}_1^T \begin{bmatrix} 1 & R_S \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \mathbf{A}_{1,N+1} \mathbf{e}_2 \right)}, \quad (4)$$

(see Fig. 2), where  $V_S$  is the source voltage and  $T_{ff}$  is the ABCD matrix for an unterminated filter including input and output transformers. Using  $y'$  from (1) of FILABCD and converting the s.c. admittance matrix to an ABCD matrix,  $T_{ff}$  is actually evaluated as [2]

$$T_{ff} = \begin{bmatrix} -y'_{22}/y'_{21} & -1/y'_{21} \\ y'_{21} - \frac{y'_{11} y'_{22}}{y'_{21}} & -y'_{11}/y'_{21} \end{bmatrix}, \quad (5)$$

Using (5) and some simplifications, we get

$$e_2^T \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ Y_c & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 0 & j \\ j & 0 \end{bmatrix} T_{ff} \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ G_L \end{bmatrix} = j \left[ Y_c y'_{21} - \frac{(y'_{22} + G_L)(1 + Y_c y'_{11})}{y'_{21}} \right], \quad (6)$$

and  $V_L^i$  becomes

$$V_L^i = \frac{j[Y_1 - 1]T_g^i A_{1,i} e_2 V_S}{\left( \frac{(y'_{22} + G_L)(1 + Y_c y'_{11})}{y'_{21}} - Y_c y'_{21} \right) [1 - R_S] A_{1,N+1} e_2} \quad (7)$$

Note that we have omitted the superscript  $i$  needed for  $y'_{11}$ ,  $y'_{21}$ ,  $y'_{22}$ ,  $Y_c$ ,  $G_L$  and  $Y_1$ , for simplicity.

### List of Arguments

- |         |   |
|---------|---|
| N       | is the number of channels.                                    |
| NP1     | is $N + 1$ .  |
| RS      | is the source resistance in ohms.                             |
| ZIN     | is the complex input impedance at the common port.            |
| RLOSS   | is the return loss in dB.                                     |
| VL      | is the channel output voltage.*                               |
| A       | is as defined in SEQUENC.                                     |
| H23, H1 | are intermediate variables defined in the VARIABLES section.† |
| RO      | is the modulus of the reflection coefficient, $ \rho $ .      |
| RCOEFF  | is the complex reflection coefficient $\rho$ .                |

YC is as defined in FILABCD.

YP is as defined in FILABCD.

TG is as defined in WGUIDE.

Y1 is as defined in FILABCD.

VS is the source voltage.

H2, H3, H4, H5, H6, H7, H9 and H10 are intermediate variables defined in the VARIABLES section.<sup>†</sup>

#### Related Software

This subroutine is called from SIMUL and SIMGRD2.

#### References

- [1] J.W. Bandler, M.R.M. Rizk and H.L. Abdel-Malek, "New results in network simulation, sensitivity and tolerance analysis for cascaded structures", IEEE Trans. Microwave Theory Tech., vol. MTT-26, 1978, pp. 963-972.
- [2] G.L. Matthaei, L. Young and E.M.T. Jones, Microwave Filters, Impedance Matching Networks and Coupling Structures. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1964, Chap. 2.

#### Footnote

For an explanation of \* and <sup>†</sup> see FEATURES.

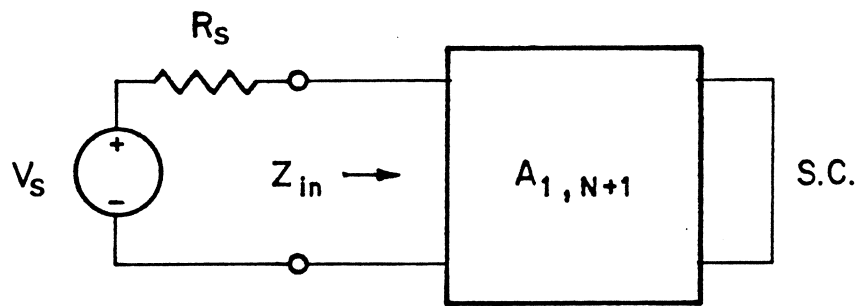


Fig. 1 Simplified multiplexer structure for the calculation of return loss.

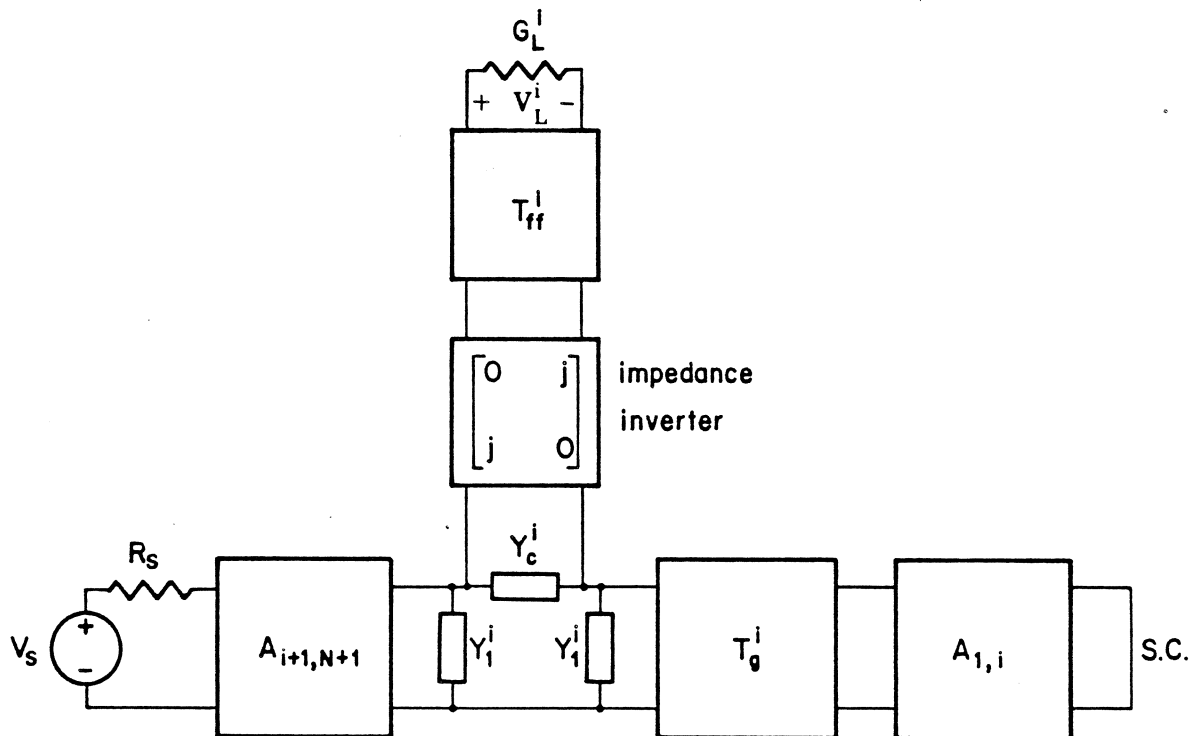


Fig. 2 Simplified multiplexer structure for the calculation of channel output voltage.

```

C          SUBROUTINE RESPONS(N,NP1,RS,ZIN,RLOSS,VL,A,H23,H1,RO,RCOEFF,      000166
+          YC,YP,TG,Y1,VS,H2,H3,H4,H5,H6,H7,H9,H10)                      000167
C                                                                              000168
C                                                                              000169
C          CALCULATE COMMON PORT RETURN LOSS AND OUTPUT VOLTAGE          000170
C          OF EACH CHANNEL                                                  000171
C                                                                              000172
C          COMPLEX VL(16),A(17,17,4),HMX(4)                               000173
C          COMPLEX H2(16),H3(16),H4(16),H5(16),H6(16),H7(16),H9(16),H10(16) 000174
C          COMPLEX YC(16),YP(16,4),TG(16,4),Y1(16)                       000175
C          COMPLEX RCOEFF,ZIN,H22,H23,H1,JPLX                             000176
C          JPLX=CMPLX(0.0,1.0)                                             000177
C                                                                              000178
C          CALCULATION OF INPUT IMPEDANCE USING ABCD MATRIX FROM          000179
C          REFERENCE PLANE 1 (SHORT CIRCUIT) TO REFERENCE PLANE N+1       000180
C                                                                              000181
C          ZIN=A(1,NP1,2)/A(1,NP1,4)                                       000182
C          H22=(ZIN+RS)*(ZIN+RS)                                           000183
C          H23=2.0*RS/H22                                                  000184
C          RCOEFF=(ZIN-RS)/(ZIN+RS)                                        000185
C          RO=CABS(RCOEFF)                                                 000186
C          RLOSS=-20.0*ALOG10(RO)                                          000187
C                                                                              000188
C          H1=A(1,NP1,2)+RS*A(1,NP1,4)                                    000189
C                                                                              000190
C          DO 19 I=1,N                                                     000191
C                                                                              000192
C          H9(I)=1.0+YC(I)*YP(I,1)                                         000193
C          H10(I)=H7(I)*H9(I)                                              000194
C          H2(I)=H10(I)/YP(I,2)-YC(I)*YP(I,2)                             000195
C                                                                              000196
C          CALCULATE ABCD MATRICES FROM THE SHORT CIRCUIT REFERENCE      000197
C          PLANE TO THE REFERENCE PLANE I                                  000198
C                                                                              000199
C          CALL MATMUL(TG(I,1),TG(I,2),TG(I,3),TG(I,4),A(1,I,1),A(1,I,2), 000200
+          A(1,I,3),A(1,I,4),HMX(1),HMX(2),HMX(3),HMX(4))               000201
C                                                                              000202
C          H3(I)=VS*(HMX(4)+Y1(I)*HMX(2))                                  000203
C          H4(I)=H2(I)*H1                                                  000204
C          H5(I)=H4(I)*H4(I)                                               000205
C          H6(I)=H3(I)*H2(I)                                               000206
C                                                                              000207
C          CALCULATE OUTPUT VOLTAGES OF CHANNELS                          000208
C                                                                              000209
C          VL(I)=JPLX*H3(I)/H4(I)                                          000210
19  CONTINUE                                                                000211
C          RETURN                                                            000212
C          END                                                                000213
C                                                                              000214

```

Fig. 3 Listing of the subroutine RESPONS.

## SUBROUTINE INSOUT

SUBROUTINE INSOUT (N, VL, INLOSS)

### Purpose

This subroutine calculates the channel insertion loss using the channel output voltage.

### Theory

The channel insertion loss is given by [1]

$$I_L = -20 \log|V_L| - 20 \log(R_S G_L + 1), \quad (1)$$

where  $V_L$  is as defined in (7) of RESPONS. For simplicity, we have again omitted the superscript  $i$  for  $I_L$ ,  $V_L$  and  $G_L$ . Assuming unity source and load resistances, we have

$$I_L = -20 \log(2|V_L|). \quad (2)$$

### List of Arguments

N                is the number of channels.  
 VL              is the complex channel output voltage  $V_L$ .<sup>\*</sup>  
 INLOSS        is the channel insertion loss  $I_L$  in dB.\*

### Related Software

This subroutine is called from SIMUL.

### References

- [1] G.L. Matthaei, L. Young and E.M.T. Jones, Microwave Filters, Impedance Matching Networks and Coupling Structures, New York: McGraw-Hill, 1964, Chap. 2.

Footnote

For an explanation of \* see FEATURES.



|    |  |        |
|----|--|--------|
| C  | SUBROUTINE INSOUT(N,VL,INLOSS)                           | 000964 |
|    |  | 000965 |
| C  | CHANNEL INSERTION LOSS IS CALCULATED                     | 000966 |
| C  |  | 000967 |
| C  | COMPLEX VL(16)   | 000968 |
|    | REAL INLOSS(16)  | 000969 |
|    |  | 000970 |
| C  | THIS SUBROUTINE IS WRITTEN FOR VS=1.0, RS=1.0, GL(I)=1.0 | 000971 |
| C  |  | 000972 |
| C  |  | 000973 |
|    | DO 10 I=1,N  | 000974 |
|    | VABS=CABS(VL(I))   | 000975 |
|    | INLOSS(I)=-20.0*ALOG10(2.0*VABS)                         | 000976 |
| 10 | CONTINUE   | 000977 |
|    | RETURN   | 000978 |
|    | END  | 000979 |
| C  |  | 000980 |

Fig. 1 Listing of the subroutine INSOUT.

## SUBROUTINE PHASE

SUBROUTINE PHASE (N, VL, ANGLE)

### Purpose

This subroutine calculates the phase of the complex channel output voltage.

### Theory

Given the complex channel output voltage  $V_L$ , its phase is calculated as

$$\angle V_L = \text{Im}(V_L)/\text{Re}(V_L) .$$

### List of Arguments

N                is the number of channels.

VL              is the complex channel output voltage.\*

PHASE          is the phase of  $V_L$ .

### Related Software

This subroutine is called from SIMUL.

### Footnote

For an explanation of \* see FEATURES.

|    |  |        |
|----|--|--------|
| C  |  | 001055 |
|    | SUBROUTINE PHASE(N,VL,ANGLE)                           | 001056 |
| C  |  | 001057 |
| C  | GIVEN THE COMPLEX CHANNEL OUTPUT VOLTAGE CALCULATE THE | 001058 |
| C  | CORRESPONDING PHASE                                    | 001059 |
| C  |  | 001060 |
|    | COMPLEX VL(16)   | 001061 |
|    | REAL ANGLE(16)   | 001062 |
| C  |  | 001063 |
|    | DO 10 I=1,N  | 001064 |
|    | HRE=REAL(VL(I))  | 001065 |
|    | HIM=AIMAG(VL(I))                                       | 001066 |
|    | ANGLE(I)=ATAN2(HIM,HRE)                                | 001067 |
| 10 | CONTINUE   | 001068 |
|    | RETURN   | 001069 |
|    | END  | 001070 |

Fig. 1 Listing of the subroutine PHASE.

## SUBROUTINE CSOLLU

SUBROUTINE CSOLLU (M, A, B, IFALL, IPAR)

### Purpose

This subroutine performs LU factorization, forward and backward substitutions in the complex mode.

### Theory

The subroutines use Crout's algorithm for LU factorization. It has the capability of forward and backward substitution with or without LU factorization.

### List of Arguments

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| M     | is the order of the matrix.  |
| A     | is the matrix of coefficients on entry. It contains the LU factors on exit.  |
| B     | is the RHS vector on entry. It contains the solution vector on exit.   |
| IFALL | is a flag set to -1 if, due to a zero on the diagonal, an indefinite value occurs in CSOLLU.   |
| IPAR  | is a flag to determine whether LU factorization together with FBS, or only FBS is to be performed. $IPAR = 1$ for FBS only, and $IPAR \neq 1$ for both LU and FBS. |

### Related Software

This subroutine is called from FILTER.

|   |   |        |
|---|---|--------|
| C |   | 000244 |
| C | SUBROUTINE CSOLLU(M,A,B,IFALL,IPAR)                                   | 000245 |
| C |   | 000246 |
| C | PERFORM LU FACTORIZATION, FORWARD AND BACKWARD SUBSTITUTION           | 000247 |
| C | IN THE COMPLEX MODE   | 000248 |
| C |   | 000249 |
| C | COMPLEX A(8,8),B(8),ZZ  | 000250 |
| C |   | 000251 |
| C | CROUT'S ALGORITHM FOR LU FACTORIZATION                                | 000252 |
| C |   | 000253 |
| C | IFALL=0   | 000254 |
| C | M2=M-1  | 000255 |
| C | M1=M+1  | 000256 |
| C | IF(IPAR.EQ.1)GO TO 290  | 000257 |
| C |   | 000258 |
| C | BEGIN FACTORIZATION   | 000259 |
| C |   | 000260 |
| C | DO 82 II=1,M2   | 000261 |
|   | ZZ=A(II,II)   | 000262 |
|   | IF(ZZ.EQ.(0.0,0.0))GO TO 100  | 000263 |
|   | MM=II+1   | 000264 |
|   | DO 82 J=MM,M  | 000265 |
|   | A(II,J)=A(II,J)/ZZ  | 000266 |
|   | DO 80 K=MM,M  | 000267 |
|   | 80 A(K,J)=A(K,J)-A(K,II)*A(II,J)                                      | 000268 |
|   | 82 CONTINUE   | 000269 |
| C |   | 000270 |
| C | FORWARD SUBSTITUTION  | 000271 |
| C |   | 000272 |
| C | 290 CONTINUE  | 000273 |
|   | IF(A(1,1).EQ.(0.0,0.0))GO TO 100                                      | 000274 |
|   | B(1)=B(1)/A(1,1)  | 000275 |
|   | DO 88 II=2,M  | 000276 |
|   | ZZ=A(II,II)   | 000277 |
|   | IF(ZZ.EQ.(0.0,0.0))GO TO 100  | 000278 |
|   | IM=II-1   | 000279 |
|   | DO 86 K=1,IM  | 000280 |
|   | 86 B(II)=B(II)-A(II,K)*B(K)   | 000281 |
|   | B(II)=B(II)/ZZ  | 000282 |
|   | 88 CONTINUE   | 000283 |
| C |   | 000284 |
| C | BACKWARD SUBSTITUTION   | 000285 |
| C |   | 000286 |
| C | DO 92 L=2,M   | 000287 |
|   | II=M1-L   | 000288 |
|   | IP=II+1   | 000289 |
|   | DO 90 K=IP,M  | 000290 |
|   | 90 B(II)=B(II)-A(II,K)*B(K)   | 000291 |
|   | 92 CONTINUE   | 000292 |
|   | GO TO 120   | 000293 |
|   | 100 IFALL=-1  | 000294 |
|   | WRITE 200   | 000295 |
|   | 200 FORMAT(/"INDEFINITE VALUE IN CSOLLU DUE TO ZERO ON THE DIAGONAL") | 000296 |
|   | 120 CONTINUE  | 000297 |
|   | RETURN  | 000298 |
|   | END   | 000299 |
| C |   | 000300 |

Fig. 1 Listing of the subroutine CSOLLU.

# SUBROUTINE CONST1

SUBROUTINE CONST1 (WIDTH)

COMMON/BLK4/CBR, FCUT

## Purpose

This subroutine calculates the rectangular waveguide manifold cut-off frequency.

## Theory

The cut-off frequency in MHz is given by

$$f_{\text{cut}} = \frac{c}{2a} , \quad (1)$$

where  $c = 11802.85$  inch/ $\mu$ sec is the velocity of light in free space and variable  $a$  is the manifold width in inches.

## List of Arguments and COMMON Blocks

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| WIDTH | is the manifold width $a$ .                 |
| CBR   | is the velocity of light $c$ .              |
| FCUT  | is the cut-off frequency $f_{\text{cut}}$ . |

## Related Software

This subroutine is called from the main program MXSOS2 if the junction susceptance option is selected.

|   |   |        |
|---|---|--------|
| C |   | 000981 |
|   | SUBROUTINE CONST1(WIDTH)                          | 000982 |
| C |   | 000983 |
| C | WAVEGUIDE MANIFOLD CUTOFF FREQUENCY IS CALCULATED | 000984 |
| C |   | 000985 |
|   | COMMON/BLK4/CBR,FCUT                              | 000986 |
|   | CBR=11802.85                                      | 000987 |
|   | FCUT=CBR/(2.0*WIDTH)                              | 000988 |
|   | RETURN  | 000989 |
|   | END   | 000990 |
| C |   | 000991 |

Fig. 1 Listing of the subroutine CONST1.

# SUBROUTINE DISPAT

SUBROUTINE DISPAT (N, WO, BW, QO)

COMMON/BLK5/DISP

## Purpose

This subroutine estimates the filter dissipation using the unloaded Q, bandwidth parameter and center frequency of the filter.

## Theory

The filter dissipation factor d, which is added to the diagonal elements of the impedance matrix for a lossy filter, is calculated as

$$d = \frac{f_0}{\Delta f Q_0} , \quad (1)$$

where  $f_0$  is the centre frequency,  $\Delta f$  is the bandwidth parameter and  $Q_0$  is the unloaded Q.

## List of Arguments and COMMON Blocks

|      |                                  |
|------|----------------------------------|
| N    | is the number of channels.       |
| WO   | is the centre frequency $f_0$ .* |
| BW   | is the bandwidth $\Delta f$ .*   |
| QO   | is the unloaded Q.*              |
| DISP | is the dissipation d.*           |

## Related Software

This subroutine is called from the main program MXSOS2 if the dissipation option is selected.



Footnote

For an explanation of \* see FEATURES.

|    |   |        |
|----|---|--------|
| C  | SUBROUTINE DISPAT(N,WO,BW,QO)                                 | 000992 |
| C  |   | 000993 |
| C  | FILTER DISSIPATION IS CALCULATED USING UNLOADED Q, BANDWIDTHS | 000994 |
| C  | AND CENTER FREQUENCIES  | 000995 |
| C  |   | 000996 |
|    | REAL WO(16),BW(16),DISP(16),QO(16)                            | 000997 |
|    | COMMON/BLK3/DISP  | 000998 |
| C  |   | 000999 |
|    | DO 10 I=1,N   | 001000 |
|    | DISP(I)=WO(I)/(BW(I)*QO(I))                                   | 001001 |
| 10 | CONTINUE  | 001002 |
|    | RETURN  | 001003 |
|    | END   | 001004 |
| C  |   | 001005 |
|    |   | 001006 |

Fig. 1 Listing of the subroutine DISPAT

# SUBROUTINE DISPER

SUBROUTINE DISPER (N, WO, BW, DIA)

COMMON/BLK6/FCNST, LAMRES, LAMDEL

## Purpose

This subroutine calculates the filter constant (square of the cut-off frequency of the filter), circular guide wavelength corresponding to the filter resonant frequency and the difference in filter guide wavelengths corresponding to the band edges.

## Theory

The cut-off frequency for the circular waveguide is calculated as

$$ff_{cut} = \frac{c}{1.7063 d_f} , \quad (1)$$

where  $c = 11802.85$  inch/ $\mu$ sec is the velocity of light in free space and  $d_f$  is the filter diameter in inches. We define filter constant  $f_{cst}$  as

$$f_{cst} \triangleq (ff_{cut})^2 . \quad (2)$$

Using  $f_{cst}$ , we can find the guide wavelengths corresponding to the band edges, in the following way:

$$f_\ell = f_0 - \frac{\Delta f}{2} , \quad f_h = f_0 + \frac{\Delta f}{2} \quad (3)$$

and

$$\lambda_{g\ell} = \frac{c}{\sqrt{(f_\ell)^2 - f_{cst}}} , \quad \lambda_{gh} = \frac{c}{\sqrt{(f_h)^2 - f_{cst}}} , \quad (4)$$

where  $f_0$  is the centre frequency,  $\Delta f$  is the bandwidth,  $f_\ell$  and  $f_h$  are the band edges and  $\lambda_{g\ell}$  and  $\lambda_{gh}$  are their corresponding guide wavelengths. The guide wavelength corresponding to the filter resonant frequency is defined as

$$\lambda_{res} \triangleq (\lambda_{g\ell} + \lambda_{gh})/2 \quad (5)$$

and we also define

$$\lambda_{\Delta} \triangleq \lambda_{ge} - \lambda_{gh} \quad (6)$$

#### List of Arguments and COMMON Blocks

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| N      | is the number of channels.  |
| WO     | is the centre frequency $f_0$ .*  |
| BW     | is the bandwidth $\Delta f$ .*  |
| DIA    | is the filter diameter $d_f$ .*   |
| FCNST  | is the filter constant $f_{cst}$ of (2).  |
| LAMRES | is the guide wavelength corresponding to the filter resonant frequency $\lambda_{res}$ of (5).*           |
| LAMDEL | is the difference in filter guide wavelengths corresponding to the band edges $\lambda_{\Delta}$ of (6).* |

#### Related Software

This subroutine is called from the main program MXSOS2 if the option of dispersion is requested.

#### Footnote

For an explanation of \* see FEATURES.

|    |  |        |
|----|--|--------|
| C  |  | 001007 |
|    | SUBROUTINE DISPER(N,WO,BW,DIA)                               | 001008 |
| C  |  | 001009 |
| C  | CALCULATES THE DISPERSIVE EFFECTS IN EACH FILTER             | 001010 |
| C  | THE OUTPUT FROM THIS SUBROUTINE INCLUDES FILTER GUIDE        | 001011 |
| C  | WAVELENGTH CORRESPONDING TO THE FILTER RESONANT FREQUENCY    | 001012 |
| C  | AND THE DIFFERENCE IN FILTER GUIDE WAVELENGTHS CORRESPONDING | 001013 |
| C  | TO THE BAND EDGES.   | 001014 |
| C  |  | 001015 |
|    | REAL WO(16),BW(16),DIA(16),FCNST(16),LAMRES(16),LAMDEL(16)   | 001016 |
|    | REAL LAMLOG,LAMHIG   | 001017 |
|    | COMMON/BLK6/FCNST,LAMRES,LAMDEL                              | 001018 |
|    | CB=11802.85  | 001019 |
|    | CDIA=CB*CB/(1.7063*1.7063)                                   | 001020 |
| C  |  | 001021 |
|    | DO 10 I=1,N  | 001022 |
|    | FCNST(I)=CDIA/(DIA(I)*DIA(I))                                | 001023 |
| C  |  | 001024 |
|    | FLO=WO(I)-BW(I)/2.0  | 001025 |
|    | FHI=FLO+BW(I)  | 001026 |
| C  |  | 001027 |
|    | LAMLOG=CB/(SQRT(FLO*FLO-FCNST(I)))                           | 001028 |
|    | LAMHIG=CB/(SQRT(FHI*FHI-FCNST(I)))                           | 001029 |
| C  |  | 001030 |
|    | LAMRES(I)=(LAMLOG+LAMHIG)/2.0                                | 001031 |
|    | LAMDEL(I)=LAMLOG-LAMHIG                                      | 001032 |
| C  |  | 001033 |
| 10 | CONTINUE   | 001034 |
|    | RETURN   | 001035 |
|    | END  | 001036 |
| C  |  | 001037 |

Fig. 1 Listing of the subroutine DISPER.

### SUBROUTINE SIMUL

SUBROUTINE SIMUL (OMEG, N, M, ICOUNT, IFLAGJS, IFLAGDP, IDISPER, RLOSS,  
INLOSS, ANGLE)

COMMON/BLK1/WO, BW, PN1, PN2, GL, VS, RS, PI2, WIDTH, NP1

COMMON/BLK2/CM, WGL

COMMON/BLK4/CBR, FCUT

COMMON/BLK6/FCNST, LAMRES, LAMDEL

COMMON/BLK7/CEL

#### Purpose

This subroutine sets up the complex **Z** matrix according to the options of dissipation and dispersion, calculates the nonideal junction susceptances if that option is selected and calls all subroutines required for simulation only.

#### Theory

If neither dissipation nor dispersion options is selected, the **Z** matrix is defined as [1]

$$\mathbf{Z} \triangleq j(s\mathbf{1} + \mathbf{M}), \quad (1)$$

where **M** is the coupling matrix, **1** is the unit matrix of corresponding dimensions and

$$s \triangleq \frac{\omega_0}{\Delta\omega} \left( \frac{\omega}{\omega_0} - \frac{\omega_0}{\omega} \right) = \frac{f_0}{\Delta f} \left( \frac{f}{f_0} - \frac{f_0}{f} \right), \quad (2)$$

where  $f_0(\omega_0)$  is the centre frequency,  $\Delta f(\Delta\omega)$  is the bandwidth parameter and  $f(\omega)$  is the frequency of operation.

If the dispersion option is selected, we use  $f_{\text{cst}}$ ,  $\lambda_{\text{res}}$  and  $\lambda_{\Delta}$  as calculated in DISPER to evaluate

$$\lambda_f = \frac{c}{\sqrt{f^2 - f_{\text{cst}}^2}}, \quad (3)$$

$$\lambda_r = \frac{\lambda_f}{\lambda_{res}} \quad (4)$$

and

$$\lambda_x = \frac{2(\lambda_{res} - \lambda_f)}{\lambda_\Delta} \quad (5)$$

The  $(\ell, k)$ th element of impedance matrix  $\bar{Z}$  is calculated as

$$\bar{Z}_{\ell k} = j[M_{\ell k}(\lambda_r) C_{\ell k} + c_d], \quad (6)$$

where

$$c_d = \begin{cases} \lambda_x, & \text{if } \ell = k \\ 0, & \text{if } \ell \neq k \end{cases} \quad (7)$$

and  $C$  is a matrix whose elements determine the type of coupling in the following way:

$$C_{\ell k} = \begin{cases} 1, & \text{if } M_{\ell k} \text{ is screw coupled.} \\ -1, & \text{if } M_{\ell k} \text{ is iris coupled.} \\ 0, & \text{if } M_{\ell k} = 0, \text{ or } \ell = k. \end{cases} \quad (8a)$$

$$(8b)$$

$$(8c)$$

If the dissipation option is included, both matrix  $Z$  of (1) (no dispersion) and matrix  $\bar{Z}$  of (6) (dispersion included) should be updated in the following way:

$$Z \leftarrow Z + d1 \quad \text{and} \quad \bar{Z} \leftarrow \bar{Z} + d1, \quad (9)$$

where  $d$  is defined in DISPAT and  $1$  is the unit matrix of corresponding dimensions.

In FILABCD, we named the junction series and shunt admittances as  $Y_c$  and  $Y_1$ , respectively. See Fig. 4 of FILABCD. In MXSOS2,  $Y_c$  is always assumed to be zero [2], however,  $Y_1$  is zero only if the junction susceptance option is not selected. By selecting nonideal junction susceptance,  $Y_1$  is calculated as [3]

$$Y_1 = \frac{-j f_{cut}}{\left(20 \left(\frac{c}{f}\right)^2 - 1\right) \sqrt{f^2 - (f_{cut})^2}}, \quad (10)$$

where  $f_{cut}$  is defined in CONST1 (1),  $c$  is the velocity of light and  $f$  is the frequency of operation.

### List of Arguments and COMMON Blocks

The definition of the arguments and common blocks can be found in the main program MXSOS2 as well as in CONST1, DISPAT and DISPER.

### Related Software

This subroutine is called from the main program MXSOS2 if the simulation option is selected.

### References

- [1] A.E. Atia and A.E. Williams, "New types of waveguide bandpass filters for satellite applications", COMSAT Technical Review, vol. 1, 1971, pp. 21-43.
- [2] R. Tong and C.M. Kudsia, ComDev Ltd., Cambridge, Ontario, Canada, private discussions 1983, 1984.
- [3] M.H. Chen, F. Assal and C. Mahle, "A contiguous band multiplexer", COMSAT Technical Review, vol. 6, 1976, pp. 285-306.



```

C      SUBROUTINE SIMUL(OMEG,N,M,ICOUNT,IFLAGJS,IFLAGDP,IDISPER,
+      RLOSS,INLOSS,ANGLE)
C
C      THIS SUBROUTINE CALLS ALL SUBROUTINES NECESSARY FOR RESPONSE
C      CALCULATIONS ONLY
C
      COMPLEX Z(16,8,8),P(16,8),Q(16,8)
      COMPLEX Y(16,4),YP(16,4),YIN(16),Y1(16),Y3(16),YC(16)
      COMPLEX TF(16,4),TG(16,4),T(16,4),A(17,17,4),Y3SQ(16)
      COMPLEX DTG(16,4)
      COMPLEX H2(16),H3(16),H4(16),H5(16),H6(16),H7(16),H8(16)
      COMPLEX H9(16),H10(16),H13(16),H14(16)
      COMPLEX VL(16)
      COMPLEX H1,H23,ZIN,RCOEFF
      COMPLEX S,SD
      REAL WO(16),BW(16)
      REAL CM(16,8,8),PN1(16),PN2(16),PN11(16),PN12(16)
      REAL PN22(16),GL(16),WGL(16),INLOSS(16),ANGLE(16)
      REAL DISP(16),LAMR(16)
      REAL FCNST(16),LAMRES(16),LAMDEL(16),LAMFIL,LREAC
      INTEGER CEL(16,8,8)
C
      COMMON/BLK1/WO,BW,PN1,PN2,GL,VS,RS,PI2,WIDTH,NP1
      COMMON/BLK2/CM,WGL
      COMMON/BLK4/CBR,FCUT
      COMMON/BLK3/DISP
      COMMON/BLK6/FCNST,LAMRES,LAMDEL
      COMMON/BLK7/CEL
C
      IF(ICOUNT.NE.1)GO TO 5
C
      DO 100 I=1,N
      DO 100 J=1,M
      DO 100 KK=1,J
      CM(I,J,KK)=CM(I,KK,J)
100  CONTINUE
C
      DO 99 I=1,N
      DO 99 J=1,M
      DO 99 K=1,M
      Z(I,J,K)=CMPLX(0.0,CM(I,J,K))
99  CONTINUE
C
      C1=11802.85
      C2=4.0*WIDTH*WIDTH
C
      3  CONTINUE
C
      IF(IDISPER.NE.1)GO TO 500
C
      DO 51 I=1,N
      LAMFIL=C1/SQRT(OMEG*OMEG-FCNST(I))
      LAMR(I)=LAMFIL/LAMRES(I)
      LREAC=2.0*(LAMRES(I)-LAMFIL)/LAMDEL(I)
C
      SET UP THE COMPLEX IMPEDANCE MATRIX OF THE FILTERS
C
      DO 52 J=1,M
      DO 52 K=1,M
      Z(I,J,K)=CMPLX(0.0,CM(I,J,K))*LAMR(I)**CEL(I,J,K)
52  CONTINUE
C
      SET UP DIAGONAL ELEMENTS INCLUDING FILTER DISPERSION

```

Fig. 1 Listing of the subroutine SIMUL.

```

DO 53 J=1,M
Z(I,J,J)=CMPLX(0.0,CM(I,J,J))+LREAC)
C
C   INCLUDE FILTER DISSIPATION
C
C   IF(IFLAGDP.EQ.1)Z(I,J,J)=Z(I,J,J)+DISP(I)
53 CONTINUE
51 CONTINUE
GO TO 75
C
500 CONTINUE
DO 106 I=1,N
XR=WO(I)/BW(I)
C3=(OMEG/WO(I))-(WO(I)/OMEG)
S=CMPLX(0.0,C3)
SD=S*XR
C
C   SET UP DIAGONAL ELEMENTS FOR ZERO FILTER DISPERSION
C
C   DO 106 J=1,M
Z(I,J,J)=CMPLX(0.0,CM(I,J,J))+SD
C
C   INCLUDE FILTER DISSIPATION
C
C   IF(IFLAGDP.EQ.1)Z(I,J,J)=Z(I,J,J)+DISP(I)
106 CONTINUE
C
75 CONTINUE
IF(IFLAGJS.EQ.1)GO TO 68
DO 66 I=1,N
YC(I)=CMPLX(0.0,0.0)
Y1(I)=CMPLX(0.0,0.0)
66 CONTINUE
GO TO 70
C
68 CONTINUE
C
C   THE JUNCTION SUSCEPTANCE IS CALCULATED
C
C   BETAJS=FCUT/(((20.0*(CBR/OMEG)**2)-1.0)*SQRT(OMEG*OMEG-FCUT*FCUT))
DO 69 I=1,N
YC(I)=(0.0,0.0)
Y1(I)=CMPLX(0.0,-BETAJS)
69 CONTINUE
C
70 CONTINUE
C
CALL BETAVAL(C1,C2,OMEG,PI2,BETA)
C
CALL FILTER(N,M,Z,P,Q)
C
CALL FILABCD(N,M,P,Q,PN1,PN2,Y1,CL,YC,Y,YF,YIN,Y3,
+      Y3SQ,TF,H7,H8,H13,H14,PN11,PN12,PN22)
C
CALL WGUIDE(N,BETA,WGL,TG,DTG)
C
DO 121 I=1,N
C
CALL MATMUL(TF(I,1),TF(I,2),TF(I,3),TF(I,4),TG(I,1),TG(I,2),
+      TG(I,3),TG(I,4),T(I,1),T(I,2),T(I,3),T(I,4))
C
121 CONTINUE
C
CALL SEQUENC(N,NP1,T,A)
C

```

Fig. 1 (continued)

Listing of the subroutine SIMUL.

|   |   |        |
|---|---|--------|
|   | CALL RESPON(N,NP1,RS,ZIN,RLOSS,VL,A,H23,H1,RO,RCOEFF, | 000942 |
|   | + YC,YP,TG,Y1,VS,H2,H3,H4,H5,H6,H7,H9,H10)            | 000943 |
| C | CALL INSOUT(N,VL,INLOSS)                              | 000944 |
| C | CALL PHASE(N,VL,ANGLE)                                | 000945 |
| C | RETURN  | 000946 |
| C | END   | 000947 |
|   |   | 000948 |
|   |   | 000949 |
|   |   | 000950 |
|   |   | 000951 |

Fig. 1 (continued)

Listing of the subroutine SIMUL.

## SUBROUTINE TOTAL2

SUBROUTINE TOTAL2 (N, IR, IRT, IPN1, IPN2, IWG)

### Purpose

This subroutine calculates the total number of variables accumulated after each section.

### List of Arguments

All arguments are defined in the main program except IRT, which is the total number of variables after each section.\*

### Related Software

This subroutine is called from the main program MXSOS2 if the options of sensitivity analysis or optimization are selected.

### Footnote

For an explanation of \* see FEATURES.

|    |   |        |
|----|---|--------|
| C  | SUBROUTINE TOTAL2(N, IR, IRT, IPN1, IPN2, IWG)            | 001038 |
| C  |   | 001039 |
| C  | CALCULATE THE TOTAL NUMBER OF VARIABLES ACCUMULATED AFTER | 001040 |
| C  | EACH SECTION  | 001041 |
| C  |   | 001042 |
|    | INTEGER IR(16), IRT(16), IPN1(16), IPN2(16), IWG(16)      | 001043 |
|    | IRT(1)=IR(1)+IPN1(1)+IPN2(1)+IWG(1)                       | 001044 |
|    | IF(N.EQ.1)GO TO 5   | 001045 |
|    | DO 15 I=2,N   | 001046 |
|    | IM1=I-1   | 001047 |
|    | IRT(I)=IRT(IM1)+IR(I)+IPN1(I)+IPN2(I)+IWG(I)              | 001048 |
| 15 | CONTINUE  | 001049 |
| 5  | CONTINUE  | 001050 |
|    | RETURN  | 001051 |
|    | END   | 001052 |
| C  |   | 001053 |
|    |   | 001054 |

Fig. 1 Listing of the subroutine TOTAL2.

SUBROUTINE DABCDF2

SUBROUTINE DABCFD2 (N, M, IR, IRT, IPN1, IPN2, LC, KC, DYP11, DYP21, DYP22,  
YIN, P, Q, PN1, PN2, PN11, PN12, PN22, H7, H13, H14, Y1,  
TG, D, Y3SQ, YP, LAMR, IDISPER)  
  
COMMON/BLK7/CEL

Purpose

This subroutine calculates the derivatives of the filter-junction combination ABCD matrices w.r.t. variable coupling elements and variable input-output transformer ratios. These derivatives are then stored in a designated array which contains the derivatives of the ABCD matrices of the complete sections (including waveguide spacings) w.r.t. all variables (including section lengths) contained in them.

Theory

Recalling the definitions of impedance matrix ( $\mathbf{Z}$  or  $\overline{\mathbf{Z}}$ ) from SIMUL (eqns. (1) and (6)), and denoting both matrices by  $\mathbf{Z}$  for simplicity, we have

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{Z}}{\partial M_{\ell k}} = j w_1 w_2 (\mathbf{e}_\ell \mathbf{e}_k^T + \mathbf{e}_k \mathbf{e}_\ell^T) \quad (1)$$

where

$$w_1 = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } \ell \neq k \\ 0.5 & \text{if } \ell = k \end{cases} \quad (2)$$

and

$$w_2 = \begin{cases} (\lambda_r)^{C_{\ell k}}, & \text{if dispersion is included,} \\ 1, & \text{if dispersion is not included.} \end{cases} \quad (3)$$

Using (10) of FILTER, we have

$$\frac{\partial y}{\partial M_{\ell k}} = -j w_1 w_2 \begin{bmatrix} 2 p_\ell p_k & p_\ell q_k + p_k q_\ell \\ p_\ell q_k + p_k q_\ell & 2 q_\ell q_k \end{bmatrix}, \quad (4)$$

and referring to (1) of FILABCD, we get [1]

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{y}'}{\partial \phi} = \begin{cases} \begin{bmatrix} n_1^2 \frac{\partial y_{11}}{\partial \phi} & n_1 n_2 \frac{\partial y_{21}}{\partial \phi} \\ n_1 n_2 \frac{\partial y_{21}}{\partial \phi} & n_2^2 \frac{\partial y_{22}}{\partial \phi} \end{bmatrix}, & \text{if } \phi = M_{\ell k} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 2n_1 y_{11} & n_2 y_{21} \\ n_2 y_{21} & 0 \end{bmatrix}, & \text{if } \phi = n_1 \\ \begin{bmatrix} 0 & n_1 y_{21} \\ n_1 y_{21} & 2n_2 y_{22} \end{bmatrix}, & \text{if } \phi = n_2 \end{cases} \quad (5)$$

Equations (9) of FILTER and (4) give all the terms required for evaluation of (5), once  $\mathbf{p}$  and  $\mathbf{q}$  of FILTER (6) and FILTER (8) are known.

Recalling (2) and (3) of FILABCD, we have

$$\frac{\partial Y_{in}}{\partial \phi} = -Y_{in}^2 \left[ \frac{\partial}{\partial \phi} y_{11} - \frac{\partial y_{21}}{y_{22} + G_L} \left( \frac{\partial y_{21}}{\partial \phi} \right) + \left( \frac{y_{21}}{y_{22} + G_L} \right)^2 \left( \frac{\partial y_{22}}{\partial \phi} \right) \right], \quad (6)$$

where  $\phi \in \{M_{\ell k}, n_1, n_2\}$ .

We can utilize (4) and (5) of FILABCD and the fact that  $Y_1$  and  $Y_c$  are independent of  $\phi$ , to show

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{T}_f}{\partial \phi} = \frac{-1}{Y_3^2} \frac{\partial Y_{in}}{\partial \phi} \begin{bmatrix} Y_1 & 1 \\ Y_1^2 & Y_1 \end{bmatrix}. \quad (7)$$

At this point, we can refer to RESPONS (1)-(7) and INSOUT (2) to observe that both common port return loss and channel insertion loss sensitivity analyses require the evaluation of  $\partial(\mathbf{A}_{1,N+1})/\partial \phi$ . As indicated in the comments for SEQUENC, we have

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial \phi} (\mathbf{A}_{1,N+1}) = \mathbf{A}_{j+1,N+1} \left( \frac{\partial}{\partial \phi} \mathbf{T}_j \right) \mathbf{A}_{1,j}, \quad (8)$$

where  $\phi$  is assumed to be in section  $j$ . From (1) of SEQUENC, we conclude that

$$\mathbf{D} = \frac{\partial \mathbf{T}}{\partial \phi} = \begin{cases} \left( \frac{\partial}{\partial \phi} \mathbf{T}_f \right) \mathbf{T}_g & , \text{ if } \phi \in \{M_{\ell k}, n_1, n_2\} \\ \mathbf{T}_f \left( \frac{\partial}{\partial \phi} \mathbf{T}_g \right) & , \text{ if } \phi = \ell \end{cases} \quad (9)$$

In DABCDF2, we have calculated  $(\partial \mathbf{T}_f / \partial \phi)$ , hence, we fill matrix  $\mathbf{D}$  partially.

List of Arguments and COMMON Blocks

N is the number of channels.

M is the order of the matrix.

IR, IPN1, IPN2, LC, KC are as defined in the main program MXSOS2.\*

IRT is as defined in TOTAL2.\*

DYP11 is  $\partial y_{11}' / \partial \phi$  as defined in (5)

DYP21 is  $\partial y_{21}' / \partial \phi$  as defined in (5).

DYP22 is  $\partial y_{22}' / \partial \phi$  as defined in (5).

YIN, P, Q, PN1, PN2, PN11, PN12, PN22, H7, H13, H14, Y1, Y3SQ, YP are as defined in  
FILABCD.\*

TG is as defined in WGUIDE.\*<sup>+</sup>

LAMR is  $\lambda_r$  defined by (4) of SIMUL.

D is as defined by (9).\*

IDISPER is as defined in the main program MXSOS2.

Related Software

This subroutine is called from SIMGRD2.

Reference

- [1] J.W. Bandler, S.H. Chen, S. Daijavad and W. Kellermann, "Optimal design of multi-cavity filters and contiguous-band multiplexers", Proc. 14th European Microwave Conf. (Liège, Belgium, Sept. 1984).

Footnote

For an explanation of \* and <sup>+</sup> see FEATURES.



```

C      SUBROUTINE DABCDF2(N,M,IR,IRT,IPN1,IPN2,LC,KC,DYP11,      000301
+      DYP21,DYP22,YIN,P,Q,PN1,PN2,      000302
+      PN11,PN12,PN22,H7,H13,H14,Y1,TG,D,Y3SQ,YP,      000303
+      LAMR,IDISPER)      000304
C      CALCULATE DERIVATIVES OF THE FILTER-JUNCTION ABCD MATRICES      000305
C      W.R.T. VARIABLE COUPLING ELEMENTS, AS WELL AS INPUT/OUTPUT      000306
C      TRANSFORMER RATIOS, AND STORE THEM IN A DESIGNATED ARRAY      000307
C      FOR THE DERIVATIVES OF THE ABCD MATRICES OF THE SECTIONS      000308
C      W.R.T. ALL VARIABLES CONTAINED IN THEM      000309
C      000310
C      000311
C      000312
      INTEGER IR(16),IRT(16),IPN1(16),IPN2(16),LC(16,36),KC(16,36)      000313
      REAL PN1(16),PN2(16),PN11(16),PN12(16),PN22(16),LAMR(16)      000314
      INTEGER CEL(16,8,8)      000315
      COMPLEX DY11,DY21,DY22,DYP11(100),DYP21(100),DYP22(100)      000316
      COMPLEX DYIN,DAF,DBF,DCF,DDF      000317
      COMPLEX P(16,8),Q(16,8),Y1(16),H15,H7(16),H13(16),H14(16)      000318
      COMPLEX TG(16,4),D(100,4),YIN(16),YINSQ,JPLX,Y3SQ(16),YP(16,4)      000319
      COMPLEX H72      000320
      COMMON/BLK7/CEL      000321
      JPLX=CMPLX(0.0,1.0)      000322
C      000323
      DO 21 I=1,N      000324
      YINSQ=YIN(I)*YIN(I)      000325
      H72=2.0*YP(I,2)/H7(I)      000326
      IM1=I-1      000327
      IF(IR(I).EQ.0)GO TO 10      000328
C      000329
      KP=IR(I)      000330
      DO 22 J=1,KP      000331
C      000332
      IX3=LC(I,J)      000333
      IX4=KC(I,J)      000334
C      000335
      IF(I.EQ.1)GO TO 23      000336
      IV=IRT(IM1)+J      000337
      GO TO 24      000338
23  IV=J      000339
24  CONTINUE      000340
C      000341
      IF(IX3.EQ.IX4)GO TO 35      000342
C      000343
      DY11=-2.0*JPLX*P(I,IX3)*P(I,IX4)      000344
      DY21=-JPLX*(P(I,IX3)*Q(I,IX4)+P(I,IX4)*Q(I,IX3))      000345
      DY22=-2.0*JPLX*Q(I,IX3)*Q(I,IX4)      000346
C      000347
      IF(IDISPER.NE.1)GO TO 36      000348
      CF=LAMR(I)**CEL(I,IX3,IX4)      000349
      DY11=DY11*CF      000350
      DY21=DY21*CF      000351
      DY22=DY22*CF      000352
      GO TO 36      000353
C      000354
35  DY11=-JPLX*P(I,IX3)*P(I,IX3)      000355
      DY21=-JPLX*P(I,IX3)*Q(I,IX3)      000356
      DY22=-JPLX*Q(I,IX3)*Q(I,IX3)      000357
C      000358
36  CONTINUE      000359
C      000360
      DYP11(IV)=PN11(I)*DY11      000361
      DYP21(IV)=PN12(I)*DY21      000362
      DYP22(IV)=PN22(I)*DY22      000363
C      000364
      DYIN=DYP11(IV)-DYP21(IV)*H72+DYP22(IV)*H13(I)      000365

```

Fig. 1 Listing of the subroutine DABCDF2.

|    |  |        |
|----|--|--------|
| C  |  | 000366 |
| C  | USE AN IMPEDANCE INVERTER                                    | 000367 |
| C  |  | 000368 |
|    | DYIN=-YINSQ*DYIN   | 000369 |
| C  |  | 000370 |
|    | H15=-DYIN/Y3SQ(I)  | 000371 |
| C  |  | 000372 |
|    | DAF=Y1(I)*H15  | 000373 |
|    | DBF=H15  | 000374 |
|    | DCF=H15*H14(I)   | 000375 |
|    | DDF=DAF  | 000376 |
| C  |  | 000377 |
|    | CALL MATMUL(DAF,DBF,DCF,DDF,TG(I,1),TG(I,2),                 | 000378 |
|    | + TG(I,3),TG(I,4),D(IV,1),D(IV,2),D(IV,3),D(IV,4))           | 000379 |
| C  |  | 000380 |
| 22 | CONTINUE   | 000381 |
| C  |  | 000382 |
| 10 | CONTINUE   | 000383 |
|    | IF((IPN1(I)+IPN2(I)).EQ.0)GO TO 21                           | 000384 |
|    | IF(IPN1(I).EQ.0)GO TO 11                                     | 000385 |
| C  |  | 000386 |
|    | J=IR(I)+1  | 000387 |
|    | IF(I.EQ.1)GO TO 12   | 000388 |
|    | IV=IRT(IM1)+J  | 000389 |
|    | GO TO 13   | 000390 |
| 12 | IV=J   | 000391 |
| 13 | CONTINUE   | 000392 |
| C  |  | 000393 |
|    | DYP11(IV)=2.0*PN1(I)*P(I,1)                                  | 000394 |
|    | DYP21(IV)=PN2(I)*Q(I,1)                                      | 000395 |
|    | DYP22(IV)=(0.0,0.0)  | 000396 |
|    | DYIN=DYP11(IV)-DYP21(IV)*H72                                 | 000397 |
|    | DYIN=-YINSQ*DYIN   | 000398 |
| C  |  | 000399 |
|    | H15=-DYIN/Y3SQ(I)  | 000400 |
|    | DAF=Y1(I)*H15  | 000401 |
|    | DBF=H15  | 000402 |
|    | DCF=H15*H14(I)   | 000403 |
|    | DDF=DAF  | 000404 |
| C  |  | 000405 |
|    | CALL MATMUL(DAF,DBF,DCF,DDF,TG(I,1),TG(I,2),TG(I,3),TG(I,4), | 000406 |
|    | + D(IV,1),D(IV,2),D(IV,3),D(IV,4))                           | 000407 |
| C  |  | 000408 |
| 11 | CONTINUE   | 000409 |
|    | IF(IPN2(I).EQ.0)GO TO 21                                     | 000410 |
|    | J=IR(I)+IPN1(I)+1  | 000411 |
|    | IF(I.EQ.1)GO TO 15   | 000412 |
|    | IV=IRT(IM1)+J  | 000413 |
|    | GO TO 16   | 000414 |
| 15 | IV=J   | 000415 |
| 16 | CONTINUE   | 000416 |
| C  |  | 000417 |
|    | DYP11(IV)=(0.0,0.0)  | 000418 |
|    | DYP21(IV)=PN1(I)*Q(I,1)                                      | 000419 |
|    | DYP22(IV)=2.0*PN2(I)*Q(I,M)                                  | 000420 |
|    | DYIN=-DYP21(IV)*H72+DYP22(IV)*H13(I)                         | 000421 |
|    | DYIN=-YINSQ*DYIN   | 000422 |
| C  |  | 000423 |
|    | H15=-DYIN/Y3SQ(I)  | 000424 |
|    | DAF=Y1(I)*H15  | 000425 |
|    | DBF=H15  | 000426 |
|    | DCF=H15*H14(I)   | 000427 |
|    | DDF=DAF  | 000428 |
| C  |  | 000429 |
|    | CALL MATMUL(DAF,DBF,DCF,DDF,TG(I,1),TG(I,2),TG(I,3),TG(I,4), | 000430 |

Fig. 1 (continued)

Listing of the subroutine DABCDF2.

|   |    |  |        |
|---|----|--|--------|
|   | +  | D( IV, 1 ), D( IV, 2 ), D( IV, 3 ), D( IV, 4 ) | 000431 |
| C |    |  | 000432 |
|   | 21 | CONTINUE                                       | 000433 |
|   |    | RETURN   | 000434 |
|   |    | END  | 000435 |
| C |    |  | 000436 |

Fig. 1 (continued)

Listing of the subroutine DABCDF2.

## SUBROUTINE DABCDG2

SUBROUTINE DABCDG2 (N, IRT, IWG, D, DG)

### Purpose

In this subroutine, we store the derivatives of the ABCD matrices of the complete sections w.r.t. section lengths in the designated array which contains the derivatives w.r.t. all variables in the sections.

### Theory

Recalling (9) of DABCDF2, we know that matrix **D** is only partially filled. Now,  $\partial \mathbf{T}_g / \partial \ell$  which is already calculated in WGUIDE (eqn. (2)) is premultiplied by  $\mathbf{T}_f$  in SIMGRD2 and the results are stored appropriately in **D** to complete the evaluation of **D**.

### List of Arguments

|     |   |
|-----|---|
| N   | is the number of channels.  |
| IRT | is as defined in TOTAL2.*   |
| IWG | is as defined in the main program MXSOS2.*  |
| D   | is as defined by (9) of DABCDF2.+   |
| DG  | is $\mathbf{T}_f(\partial \mathbf{T}_g / \partial \phi)$ for $\phi = \ell$ in (9) of DABCDF2.*+ |

### Related Software

This subroutine is called from SIMGRD2.

### Footnote

For an explanation of \* and + see FEATURES.

|    |  |        |
|----|--|--------|
| C  |  | 000437 |
|    | SUBROUTINE DABCDG2(N,IRT,IWG,D,DG)                           | 000438 |
| C  |  | 000439 |
| C  | STORE THE CALCULATED DERIVATIVES OF THE ABCD MATRICES OF THE | 000440 |
| C  | WAVEGUIDE SPACINGS W.R.T. SPACINGS (FROM SUBROUTINE WGUIDE)  | 000441 |
| C  | IN THE DESIGNATED DERIVATIVE ARRAY OF THE ABCD MATRICES OF   | 000442 |
| C  | THE SECTIONS (ONLY FOR THOSE SPACINGS WHICH ARE VARIABLES)   | 000443 |
| C  |  | 000444 |
|    | INTEGER IRT(16),H20,IWG(16)                                  | 000445 |
|    | COMPLEX D(100,4),DG(16,4)                                    | 000446 |
| C  |  | 000447 |
|    | DO 40 I=1,N  | 000448 |
| C  |  | 000449 |
|    | IF(IWG(I).EQ.0)GO TO 40                                      | 000450 |
|    | H20=IRT(I)   | 000451 |
| C  |  | 000452 |
|    | DO 42 J=1,4  | 000453 |
|    | D(H20,J)=DG(I,J)   | 000454 |
| 42 | CONTINUE   | 000455 |
| 40 | CONTINUE   | 000456 |
|    | RETURN   | 000457 |
|    | END  | 000458 |
| C  |  | 000459 |

Fig. 1 Listing of the subroutine DABCDG2.

# SUBROUTINE DRLOSS2

SUBROUTINE DRLOSS2 (N, NP1, IRT, E, F, A, D, H23, RCOEFF, RO, DRTLOSS)

## Purpose

This subroutine calculates the sensitivities of common port return loss w.r.t. all variables.

## Theory

Having completed the evaluation of matrix **D** of (9) in DABCDF2 (completed in DABCDG2), we can calculate  $\partial(\mathbf{A}_{1,N+1})/\partial\phi$  of DABCDF2 (8) in two steps:

$$\mathbf{E} = \mathbf{D} \mathbf{A}_{1,j} \quad (1)$$

and

$$\mathbf{F} = \frac{\partial}{\partial\phi} (\mathbf{A}_{1,N+1}) = \mathbf{A}_{j+1,N+1} \mathbf{E} \quad (2)$$

Denoting the (1, 1), (1, 2), (2, 1) and (2, 2) elements of the  $2 \times 2$  matrices  $\mathbf{A}_{1,N+1}$  and **F** by superscripts 1, 2, 3 and 4, respectively, (1) of RESPON5 can be rewritten as

$$Z_{in} = \frac{A_{1,N+1}^2}{A_{1,N+1}^4} \quad (3)$$

and this gives

$$\frac{\partial Z_{in}}{\partial\phi} = \frac{\mathbf{F}^2 A_{1,N+1}^4 - \mathbf{F}^4 A_{1,N+1}^2}{(A_{1,N+1}^4)^2} \quad (4)$$

Utilizing (2) and (3) of RESPON5, we get

$$\frac{\partial p}{\partial\phi} = \frac{2R_S}{(Z_{in} + R_S)^2} \frac{\partial Z_{in}}{\partial\phi} \quad (5)$$

and

$$\frac{\partial L_R}{\partial\phi} = \frac{-20}{(\ln 10) |\rho|^2} \operatorname{Re} \left( \bar{\rho} \frac{\partial \rho}{\partial\phi} \right), \quad (6)$$

where  $\bar{\rho}$  is the complex conjugate of  $\rho$ .

List of Arguments

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| N          | is the number of channels.  |
| NP1        | is $N + 1$ .  |
| IRT        | is as defined in TOTAL2.*   |
| E          | is as defined by (1). <sup>+</sup>  |
| F          | is as defined by (2). <sup>+</sup>  |
| A          | is as defined in SEQUENC. <sup>+</sup>  |
| D          | is as defined by (9) of DABCDF2. <sup>+</sup>   |
| H23        | is defined in the VARIABLES section. <sup>†</sup>                                       |
| RCOEFF, RO | are as defined in RESPONS.  |
| DRTLOSS    | is the sensitivity of the common port return loss w.r.t. all variables as given by (6). |

Related Software

This subroutine is called from SIMGRD2.

Footnote

For an explanation of \*, <sup>+</sup> and <sup>†</sup> see FEATURES

```

C          SUBROUTINE DRLOSS2(N,NP1,IRT,E,F,A,D,H23,RCOEFF,RO,DRTLOSS)      000460
C          CALCULATE SENSITIVITIES OF COMMON PORT RETURN LOSS W.R.T.      000461
C          ALL VARIABLES                                                    000462
C          INTEGER IRT(16)                                                  000463
C          COMPLEX E(100,4),F(100,4),A(17,17,4),D(100,4),H23,RCOEFF      000464
C          COMPLEX DZIN,H21,DRCFF,H212                                     000465
C          REAL DRTLOSS(100)                                                000466
C          KP=IRT(1)                                                         000467
C          IF(KP.EQ.0)GO TO 10                                              000468
C          DO 50 J=1,KP                                                      000469
C          DO 53 K=1,4                                                        000470
C          E(J,K)=D(J,K)                                                    000471
C          53 CONTINUE                                                       000472
C          CALL MATMUL(A(2,NP1,1),A(2,NP1,2),A(2,NP1,3),A(2,NP1,4),D(J,1), 000473
C          + D(J,2),D(J,3),D(J,4),F(J,1),F(J,2),F(J,3),F(J,4))            000474
C          50 CONTINUE                                                       000475
C          10 CONTINUE                                                       000476
C          IF(N.EQ.1)GO TO 54                                                000477
C          DO 51 I=2,N                                                       000478
C          IM1=I-1                                                           000479
C          IF(IRT(I).EQ.IRT(IM1))GO TO 51                                    000480
C          JB=IRT(IM1)+1                                                     000481
C          JE=IRT(I)                                                         000482
C          IP1=I+1                                                           000483
C          DO 52 J=JB,JE                                                     000484
C          CALL MATMUL(D(J,1),D(J,2),D(J,3),D(J,4),A(1,I,1),A(1,I,2),      000485
C          + A(1,I,3),A(1,I,4),E(J,1),E(J,2),E(J,3),E(J,4))              000486
C          CALL MATMUL(A(IP1,NP1,1),A(IP1,NP1,2),A(IP1,NP1,3),A(IP1,NP1,4), 000487
C          + E(J,1),E(J,2),E(J,3),E(J,4),F(J,1),F(J,2),F(J,3),F(J,4))      000488
C          + F(J,4))                                                         000489
C          52 CONTINUE                                                       000490
C          51 CONTINUE                                                       000491
C          54 CONTINUE                                                       000492
C          H21=1.0/(A(1,NP1,4)*A(1,NP1,4))                                  000493
C          H211=-20.0/(ALOG(10.0)*RO*RO)                                    000494
C          H212=CONJG(RCOEFF)                                                000495
C          KP=IRT(N)                                                         000496
C          DO 55 J=1,KP                                                      000497
C          DZIN=H21*(A(1,NP1,4)*F(J,2)-A(1,NP1,2)*F(J,4))                 000498
C          DRCFF=H23*DZIN                                                    000499
C          DRTLOSS(J)=H211*REAL(H212*DRCFF)                                 000500
C          55 CONTINUE                                                       000501
C          RETURN                                                            000502
C          END                                                                000503

```

Fig. 1 Listing of the subroutine DRLOSS2..



# SUBROUTINE DVOLTA2

SUBROUTINE DVOLTA2 (N, IRT, IR, IPN1, IPN2, IWG, VS, H4, TG, H6, RS, DVL, F, H5, H3, H1, YC, Y1, H10, H8, H9, YP, H7, DYP21, DYP22, DYP11, DTG, A, E)

## Purpose

This subroutine calculates the sensitivities of channel output voltages w.r.t. all variables.

## Theory

Referring to eqn. (7) of RESPONS, we can write

$$V_L^i = \frac{jK_1}{K_2 K_3}, \quad (1)$$

where

$$K_1 = [Y_1^i \quad 1] T_g^i A_{1,i} e_2 V_S, \quad (2)$$

$$K_2 = \left( \frac{(y_{22}' + G_L)(1 + Y_c y_{11}')}{y_{21}'} - Y_c y_{21}' \right)^i, \quad (3)$$

and

$$K_3 = [1 \quad R_S] A_{1,N+1} e_2. \quad (4)$$

If we assume that the variable  $\phi$  is in section  $j$ , we can consider three different cases for evaluating sensitivities of (1).

Case 1 Section  $j$  is to the right of section  $i$  in Fig. 2 of RESPONS, i.e.,  $j < i$ . In this case,  $K_2$  is independent of the variable and we have

$$\frac{\partial V_L^i}{\partial \phi} = \frac{j \left[ \left( \frac{\partial K_1}{\partial \phi} \right) K_2 K_3 - \left( \frac{\partial K_3}{\partial \phi} \right) K_1 K_2 \right]}{(K_2 K_3)^2}. \quad (5)$$

We can write

$$\frac{\partial K_1}{\partial \Phi} = [Y_1^i \quad 1] T_g^i \left( \frac{\partial}{\partial \Phi} A_{1,i} \right) e_2 V_S \quad (6)$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial}{\partial \Phi} A_{1,i} &= A_{j+1,i} \left( \frac{\partial}{\partial \Phi} T_j \right) A_{1,j} \\ &= A_{j+1,i} E_j, \end{aligned} \quad (7)$$

where  $E$  is defined by (1) in DRLOSS2.

Also, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial K_3}{\partial \Phi} &= [1 \quad R_S] \frac{\partial A_{1,N+1}}{\partial \Phi} e_2 \\ &= [1 \quad R_S] F_j e_2, \end{aligned} \quad (8)$$

where  $F$  is defined by (2) in DRLOSS2.

Case 2 The variable is in the same section as the output voltage, i.e.,  $i = j$ . In this case, we have

$$\frac{\partial V_L^i}{\partial \Phi} = \begin{cases} j \left[ \frac{\frac{\partial K_1}{\partial \Phi}}{K_2 K_3} - \frac{\left( \frac{\partial K_3}{\partial \Phi} \right) K_1 K_2}{(K_2 K_3)^2} \right] & , \text{ if } \Phi = \ell \\ \frac{-j \left[ \left( \frac{\partial K_2}{\partial \Phi} \right) K_1 K_3 + \left( \frac{\partial K_3}{\partial \Phi} \right) K_1 K_2 \right]}{(K_2 K_3)^2} & , \text{ if } \Phi \in \{M_{\ell k}, n_1, n_2\} \end{cases} \quad (9)$$

and

$$\frac{\partial K_1}{\partial \Phi} = [Y_1^i \quad 1] \left( \frac{\partial T_g^i}{\partial \Phi} \right) A_{1,i} e_2 V_S, \quad (10)$$

where  $\partial T_g^i / \partial \Phi$  has been calculated already in WGUIDE (eqn. (2)). Also,

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\partial K_2}{\partial \Phi} &= \frac{(y'_{22} + G_L) Y_c}{y'_{21}} \left( \frac{\partial y'_{11}}{\partial \Phi} \right) + \frac{(1 + Y_c y'_{22})}{y'_{21}} \left( \frac{\partial y'_{22}}{\partial \Phi} \right) \\ &\quad - \left( Y_c + \frac{(y'_{22} + G_L)(1 + Y_c y'_{11})}{(y'_{21})^2} \right) \left( \frac{\partial y'_{21}}{\partial \Phi} \right), \end{aligned} \quad (11)$$

where the superscript i for  $y_{11}'$ ,  $y_{21}'$ ,  $y_{22}'$ ,  $Y_c$  and  $G_L$  has been omitted.  $\partial K_3/\partial\phi$  is calculated as in (8).

Case 3 Section j is to the left of section i in Fig. 2, i.e.,  $j > i$ . In this case, we have

$$\frac{\partial V_L^i}{\partial\phi} = \frac{-jK_1 K_2 \frac{\partial K_3}{\partial\phi}}{(K_2 K_3)^2} \quad (12)$$

where  $\partial K_3/\partial\phi$  is calculated as in (8).

#### List of Arguments

- N is the number of channels.
- IRT is as defined in TOTAL2.\*
- IR, IPN1, IPN2, IWG are as defined in the main program MXSOS2.\*
- VS, RS are as defined in RESPON.
- TG, DTG are as defined in WGUIDE.\*+
- YC, Y1, YP are as defined in FILABCD.\*
- H4, H6, H5, H3, H1, H10, H8, H9, H7 are defined in the VARIABLES section.\*
- DVL is the sensitivity of channel output voltage w.r.t. all variables as given by (5), (9) and (12).\*
- F is as defined by DRLOSS2 (2).+
- DYP11, DYP21, DYP22 are as defined in DABCDF2.
- A is as defined in SEQUENC.+
- E is as defined by DRLOSS2 (1).+

#### Related Software

This subroutine is called from SIMGRD2.

Footnote

For an explanation of \* and + see FEATURES.

|   |  |        |
|---|--|--------|
| C | SUBROUTINE DVOLTA2(N, IRT, IR, IPN1, IPN2, IWG, VS, H4, TG, H6, RS,          | 000521 |
|   | + DVL, F, H3, H3, H1, YC, Y1, H10, H8, H9, YP, H7, DYP21, DYP22, DYP11,      | 000522 |
|   | + DTG, A, E)   | 000523 |
| C |  | 000524 |
| C | CALCULATE SENSITIVITIES OF ALL OUTPUT VOLTAGES W.R.T. ALL                    | 000525 |
| C | VARIABLES  | 000526 |
| C |  | 000527 |
|   | INTEGER IRT(16), IR(16), IPN1(16), IPN2(16), IWG(16), UPB, UPBP1             | 000528 |
|   | COMPLEX A(17, 17, 4), E(100, 4), DAI(100, 4), Y1(16), TG(16, 4)              | 000529 |
|   | COMPLEX DVL(16, 100), F(100, 4), YC(16), YP(16, 4)                           | 000530 |
|   | COMPLEX DH2, DYP21(100), DYP22(100), DYP11(100), DTG(16, 4)                  | 000531 |
|   | COMPLEX H3(16), H4(16), H5(16), H6(16), H7(16), H8(16), H9(16), H10(16)      | 000532 |
|   | COMPLEX JPLX, H1   | 000533 |
|   | COMPLEX H29, H30, H31, H32, H35, H36, H37, H50, H51, H52, H40, H41, H42, H43 | 000534 |
|   | JPLX=CMPLX(0.0, 1.0)   | 000535 |
| C |  | 000536 |
|   | DO 60 I=1, N   | 000537 |
| C |  | 000538 |
|   | H29=-VS*H4(I)  | 000539 |
|   | H30=(Y1(I)*TG(I, 1)+TG(I, 3))*H29  | 000540 |
|   | H31=(Y1(I)*TG(I, 2)+TG(I, 4))*H29  | 000541 |
|   | H32=H6(I)*RS   | 000542 |
| C |  | 000543 |
|   | H35=H3(I)*H1/H5(I)   | 000544 |
|   | H36=H6(I)/H5(I)  | 000545 |
|   | H37=H36*RS   | 000546 |
| C |  | 000547 |
|   | H40=(Y1(I)*DTG(I, 1)+DTG(I, 3))*A(1, I, 2)                                   | 000548 |
|   | H41=(Y1(I)*DTG(I, 2)+DTG(I, 4))*A(1, I, 4)                                   | 000549 |
|   | H42=VS*(H40+H41)   | 000550 |
|   | H43=-H42/H4(I)   | 000551 |
| C |  | 000552 |
|   | H50=-YC(I)-H10(I)/H8(I)  | 000553 |
|   | H51=H9(I)/YP(I, 2)   | 000554 |
|   | H52=H7(I)*YC(I)/YP(I, 2)   | 000555 |
| C |  | 000556 |
|   | UPB=IRT(I)   | 000557 |
|   | IF(UPB.EQ.0) GO TO 10  | 000558 |
|   | IM1=I-1  | 000559 |
|   | IF(I.EQ.1) GO TO 70  | 000560 |
| C |  | 000561 |
|   | LOB=IRT(IM1)   | 000562 |
|   | IF(LOB.EQ.0) GO TO 70  | 000563 |
| C |  | 000564 |
|   | DO 62 JJ=1, IM1  | 000565 |
|   | ISECT=IR(JJ)+IPN1(JJ)+IPN2(JJ)+IWG(JJ)                                       | 000566 |
|   | IF(ISECT.EQ.0) GO TO 62  | 000567 |
|   | LL=IRT(JJ)   | 000568 |
|   | KK=LL-ISECT+1  | 000569 |
| C |  | 000570 |
|   | JJP1=JJ+1  | 000571 |
|   | DO 63 J=KK, LL   | 000572 |
| C |  | 000573 |
|   | CALL MATMUL(A(JJP1, I, 1), A(JJP1, I, 2), A(JJP1, I, 3), A(JJP1, I, 4),      | 000574 |
|   | + E(J, 1), E(J, 2), E(J, 3), E(J, 4), DAI(J, 1), DAI(J, 2),                  | 000575 |
|   | + DAI(J, 3), DAI(J, 4))  | 000576 |
| C |  | 000577 |
|   | 63 CONTINUE  | 000578 |
|   | 62 CONTINUE  | 000579 |
| C |  | 000580 |
|   | DO 65 J=1, LOB   | 000581 |
|   | DVL(I, J)=(H30*DAI(J, 2)+H31*DAI(J, 4)+H6(I)*F(J, 2)+H32*F(J, 4))/H5(I)      | 000582 |
|   | DVL(I, J)=-JPLX*DVL(I, J)  | 000583 |
|   | 65 CONTINUE  | 000584 |
|   |  | 000585 |

Fig. 1 Listing of the subroutine DVOLTA2.

|   |  |        |
|---|--|--------|
| C | IF(IRT(I).EQ.IRT(IM1))GO TO 10             | 000586 |
|   | GO TO 72                                   | 000587 |
| C |  | 000588 |
|   | 70 LOB=0                                   | 000589 |
| C |  | 000590 |
|   | 72 LOB1=LOB+1                              | 000591 |
|   | DO 66 J=LOB1,UPB                           | 000592 |
|   | IF(J.NE.UPB)GO TO 30                       | 000593 |
|   | IF(IWC(I).NE.1)GO TO 30                    | 000594 |
| C |  | 000595 |
|   | DVL(I,J)=H43+H36*F(J,2)+H37*F(J,4)         | 000596 |
|   | DVL(I,J)=-JPLX*DVL(I,J)                    | 000597 |
| C |  | 000598 |
|   | GO TO 66                                   | 000599 |
| C |  | 000600 |
|   | 30 CONTINUE                                | 000601 |
|   | DH2=H50*DYP21(J)+H51*DYP22(J)+H52*DYP11(J) | 000602 |
| C |  | 000603 |
|   | DVL(I,J)=H35*DH2+H36*F(J,2)+H37*F(J,4)     | 000604 |
|   | DVL(I,J)=-JPLX*DVL(I,J)                    | 000605 |
|   | 66 CONTINUE                                | 000606 |
| C |  | 000607 |
|   | 10 KP=IRT(N)                               | 000608 |
|   | IF(UPB.EQ.KP)GO TO 60                      | 000609 |
|   | UPBP1=UPB+1                                | 000610 |
|   | DO 67 J=UPBP1,KP                           | 000611 |
|   | DVL(I,J)=H36*F(J,2)+H37*F(J,4)             | 000612 |
|   | DVL(I,J)=-JPLX*DVL(I,J)                    | 000613 |
| C |  | 000614 |
|   | 67 CONTINUE                                | 000615 |
|   | 60 CONTINUE                                | 000616 |
|   | RETURN                                     | 000617 |
|   | END  | 000618 |
| C |  | 000619 |
|   |  | 000620 |

Fig. 1 (continued)

Listing of the subroutine DVOLTA2.

## SUBROUTINE INSERT

SUBROUTINE INSERT (N, VL, DVL, INLOSS, DINLOSS, IRT)

### Purpose

This subroutine calculates the channel insertion loss and its sensitivities using channel output voltage and its sensitivities.

### Theory

The channel insertion loss is given by (1) and (2) in INSOUT. From (2) of INSOUT, we get

$$\frac{\partial I_L^i}{\partial \phi} = \frac{-20}{(\ln 10) |V_L^i|^2} \operatorname{Re} \left( \overline{(V_L^i)} \frac{\partial V_L^i}{\partial \phi} \right) \quad (1)$$

where  $\partial V_L^i / \partial \phi$  is obtained from (5), (9) and (12) of DVOLTA2 and  $\overline{V_L^i}$  signifies the complex conjugate of  $V_L^i$ .

### List of Arguments

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| N       | is the number of channels.   |
| VL      | is the complex channel output voltage.*  |
| DVL     | is $\partial V_L / \partial \phi$ .*   |
| INLOSS  | is the channel insertion loss in dB.*  |
| DINLOSS | is the sensitivity of channel insertion loss $\partial I_L / \partial \phi$ .* |
| IRT     | is as defined in TOTAL2.   |

### Related Software

This subroutine is called from SIMGRD2.

Footnote

For a explanation of \* see FEATURES.



|    |   |        |
|----|---|--------|
| C  | SUBROUTINE INSERT(N,VL,DVL,INLOSS,DINLOSS,IRT)              | 000786 |
| C  |   | 000787 |
| C  | CHANNEL INSERTION LOSS AND ITS SENSITIVITIES ARE CALCULATED | 000788 |
| C  |   | 000789 |
| C  | COMPLEX VL(16),DVL(16,100),HH2                              | 000790 |
|    | REAL INLOSS(16),DINLOSS(16,100)                             | 000791 |
|    | INTEGER IRT(16)   | 000792 |
| C  |   | 000793 |
| C  | THIS SUBROUTINE IS WRITTEN FOR VS=1.0, RS=1.0, CL(1)=1.0    | 000794 |
| C  |   | 000795 |
|    | HH0=-20.0/ALOG(10.0)  | 000796 |
|    | KP=IRT(N)   | 000797 |
|    | DO 10 I=1,N   | 000798 |
|    | VABS=CABS(VL(I))  | 000799 |
|    | INLOSS(I)=-20.0*ALOG10(2.0*VABS)                            | 000800 |
|    | HH1=HH0/(VABS*VABS)   | 000801 |
|    | HH2=CONJG(VL(I))  | 000802 |
| C  |   | 000803 |
|    | DO 20 J=1,KP  | 000804 |
|    | DINLOSS(I,J)=HH1*REAL(HH2*DVL(I,J))                         | 000805 |
| 20 | CONTINUE  | 000806 |
| 10 | CONTINUE  | 000807 |
|    | RETURN  | 000808 |
|    | END   | 000809 |
| C  |   | 000810 |
|    |   | 000811 |

Fig. 1 Listing of the subroutine INSERT.

## SUBROUTINE SIMGRD2

SUBROUTINE SIMGRD2 (OMEG, RLOSS, DRTLOSS, INLOSS, DINLOSS, N, M,  
ICOUNT, IFLAGJS, IFLAGDP, IDISPER)

COMMON/BLK1/WO, BW, PN1, PN2, GL, VS, RS, PI2, WIDTH, NP1

COMMON/BLK2/CM, WGL

COMMON/BLK4/CBR, FCUT

COMMON/BLK5/DISP

COMMON/BLK6/FCNST, LAMRES, LAMDEL

COMMON/BLK7/CEL

COMMON/BLK8/IR, IRT, IPN1, IPN2, IWG, LC, KC

### Purpose

This subroutine sets up the complex **Z** matrix and calls the subroutines necessary for a complete simulation and sensitivity analysis.

### Theory

Refer to the theoretical part of SIMUL for setting up **Z** in accordance with the options of dissipation, dispersion and nonideal junction susceptances.

### List of Arguments and COMMON Blocks

The definition of arguments and common blocks can be found in the main program MXSOS2, as well as CONST1, DISPAT and DISPER.

### Related Software

This subroutine is called from the main program MXSOS2 and FDF2.

```

C          SUBROUTINE SIMGRD2(OMEG,RLOSS,DRTLOSS,INLOSS,DINLOSS,N,M,          000621
+          ICOUNT,IFLAGJS,IFLAGDP,IDISPER)                                000622
C                                                                              000623
C          THIS SUBROUTINE CALLS ALL OTHER SUBROUTINES NECESSARY TO          000624
C          CALCULATE THE RESPONSE AND EXACT SENSITIVITIES                    000625
C                                                                              000626
C          COMPLEX Z(16,8,8),P(16,8),Q(16,8)                                000627
C          COMPLEX Y(16,4),YP(16,4),YIN(16),Y1(16),Y3(16),YC(16)            000628
C          COMPLEX TF(16,4),TG(16,4),T(16,4),A(17,17,4),Y3SQ(16)            000629
C          COMPLEX H2(16),H3(16),H4(16),H5(16),H6(16),H7(16),H8(16)          000630
C          COMPLEX H9(16),H10(16),H13(16),H14(16)                           000631
C          COMPLEX VL(16)                                                    000632
C          COMPLEX H1,H23,ZIN,RCOEFF                                         000633
C          COMPLEX S,SD                                                       000634
C          REAL WO(16),BW(16)                                                 000635
C          REAL CM(16,8,8),PN1(16),PN2(16),PN11(16),PN12(16)                000636
C          REAL PN22(16),GL(16),WGL(16)                                       000637
C          REAL INLOSS(16),DINLOSS(16,100)                                    000638
C          REAL DISP(16),LAMR(16)                                              000639
C          REAL FCNST(16),LAMRES(16),LAMDEL(16),LAMFIL,LREAC                 000640
C          INTEGER IR(16),IRT(16),LC(16,36),KC(16,36),CEL(16,8,8)           000641
C          INTEGER IPN1(16),IPN2(16),IWG(16)                                  000642
C          COMPLEX DYP11(100),DYP21(100),DYP22(100)                         000643
C          COMPLEX D(100,4)                                                    000644
C          COMPLEX DTG(16,4),DG(16,4)                                         000645
C          COMPLEX E(100,4),F(100,4)                                          000646
C          REAL DRTLOSS(100)                                                   000647
C          COMPLEX DVL(16,100)                                                 000648
C                                                                              000649
C          COMMON/BLK1/WO,BW,PN1,PN2,GL,VS,RS,PI2,WIDTH,NP1                 000650
C          COMMON/BLK2/CM,WGL                                                  000651
C          COMMON/BLK4/CBR,FCUT                                                000652
C          COMMON/BLK3/DISP                                                     000653
C          COMMON/BLK6/FCNST,LAMRES,LAMDEL                                     000654
C          COMMON/BLK7/CEL                                                      000655
C          COMMON/BLK8/IR,IRT,IPN1,IPN2,IWG,LC,KC                           000656
C                                                                              000657
C          IF(ICOUNT.NE.1)GO TO 5                                              000658
C                                                                              000659
C          DO 100 I=1,N                                                        000660
C          DO 100 J=1,M                                                        000661
C          DO 100 KK=1,J                                                       000662
C          CM(I,J,KK)=CM(I,KK,J)                                              000663
C          100 CONTINUE                                                        000664
C                                                                              000665
C          DO 99 I=1,N                                                         000666
C          DO 99 J=1,M                                                         000667
C          DO 99 K=1,M                                                         000668
C          Z(I,J,K)=CMPLX(0.0,CM(I,J,K))                                       000669
C          99 CONTINUE                                                         000670
C                                                                              000671
C          C1=11802.85                                                         000672
C          C2=4.0*WIDTH*WIDTH                                                  000673
C                                                                              000674
C          5 CONTINUE                                                         000675
C                                                                              000676
C          IF(IDISPER.NE.1)GO TO 500                                          000677
C                                                                              000678
C          DO 51 I=1,N                                                         000679
C          LAMFIL=C1/SQRT(OMEG*OMEG-FCNST(I))                                  000680
C          LAMR(I)=LAMFIL/LAMRES(I)                                             000681
C          LREAC=2.0*(LAMRES(I)-LAMFIL)/LAMDEL(I)                             000682
C                                                                              000683
C          SET UP THE COMPLEX IMPEDANCE MATRIX OF THE FILTERS                000684
C                                                                              000685

```

Fig. 1 Listing of the subroutine SIMGRD2.

```

C
DO 52 J=1,M
DO 52 K=1,M
Z(I,J,K)=CMPLX(0.0,CM(I,J,K))*LAMR(I)**CEL(I,J,K)
52 CONTINUE
C
C SET UP DIAGONAL ELEMENTS INCLUDING FILTER DISPERSION
C
DO 53 J=1,M
Z(I,J,J)=CMPLX(0.0,CM(I,J,J))+LREAC)
C
C INCLUDE FILTER DISSIPATION
C
IF(IFLAGDP.EQ.1)Z(I,J,J)=Z(I,J,J)+DISP(I)
53 CONTINUE
51 CONTINUE
GO TO 75
C
500 CONTINUE
DO 106 I=1,N
XR=WO(I)/BW(I)
C3=(OMEG/WO(I))-(WO(I)/OMEG)
S=CMPLX(0.0,C3)
SD=S*XR
C
C SET UP DIAGONAL ELEMENTS FOR ZERO FILTER DISPERSION
C
DO 106 J=1,M
Z(I,J,J)=CMPLX(0.0,CM(I,J,J))+SD
C
C INCLUDE FILTER DISSIPATION
C
IF(IFLAGDP.EQ.1)Z(I,J,J)=Z(I,J,J)+DISP(I)
106 CONTINUE
C
75 CONTINUE
IF(IFLAGJS.EQ.1)GO TO 68
DO 66 I=1,N
YC(I)=CMPLX(0.0,0.0)
Y1(I)=CMPLX(0.0,0.0)
66 CONTINUE
GO TO 70
C
68 CONTINUE
C
C THE JUNCTION SUSCEPTANCE IS CALCULATED
C
BETAJS=FCUT/(((20.0*(CBR/OMEG)**2)-1.0)*SQRT(OMEG*OMEG-FCUT*FCUT))
DO 69 I=1,N
YC(I)=(0.0,0.0)
Y1(I)=CMPLX(0.0,-BETAJS)
69 CONTINUE
C
70 CONTINUE
C
CALL BETAVAL(C1,C2,OMEG,P12,BETA)
C
CALL FILTER(N,M,Z,P,Q)
C
CALL FILABCD(N,M,P,Q,PN1,PN2,Y1,GL,YC,Y,YP,YIN,Y3,
+ Y3SQ,TF,H7,H8,H13,H14,PN11,PN12,PN22)
C
CALL WGUIDE(N,BETA,WGL,TG,DTG)
C
DO 121 I=1,N

```

Fig. 1 (continued)

Listing of the subroutine SIMGRD2.

|     |  |        |
|-----|--|--------|
| C   | CALL MATMUL(TF(I,1),TF(I,2),TF(I,3),TF(I,4),TG(I,1),TG(I,2),   | 000751 |
|     | + TG(I,3),TG(I,4),T(I,1),T(I,2),T(I,3),T(I,4))                 | 000752 |
| C   |  | 000753 |
| 121 | CONTINUE   | 000754 |
| C   |  | 000755 |
| C   | CALL SEQUENC(N,NP1,T,A)  | 000756 |
| C   |  | 000757 |
| C   | CALL RESPON(N,NP1,RS,ZIN,RLOSS,VL,A,H23,H1,RO,RCOEFF,          | 000758 |
|     | + YC,YP,TG,Y1,VS,H2,H3,H4,H5,H6,H7,H9,H10)                     | 000759 |
| C   |  | 000760 |
| C   | CALL DABCDF2(N,M,IR,IRT,IPN1,IPN2,LC,KC,DYP11,                 | 000761 |
|     | + DYP21,DYP22,YIN,P,Q,PN1,PN2,                                 | 000762 |
|     | + PN11,PN12,PN22,H7,H13,H14,Y1,TG,D,Y3SQ,YP,                   | 000763 |
|     | + LAMR,IDISPER)  | 000764 |
| C   |  | 000765 |
| C   | DO 125 I=1,N   | 000766 |
| C   |  | 000767 |
| C   | CALL MATMUL(TF(I,1),TF(I,2),TF(I,3),TF(I,4),DTG(I,1),DTG(I,2), | 000768 |
|     | + DTG(I,3),DTG(I,4),DG(I,1),DG(I,2),DG(I,3),DG(I,4))           | 000769 |
| C   |  | 000770 |
| 125 | CONTINUE   | 000771 |
| C   |  | 000772 |
| C   | CALL DABCDG2(N,IRT,IWG,D,DG)                                   | 000773 |
| C   |  | 000774 |
| C   | CALL DRLOSS2(N,NP1,IRT,E,F,A,D,H23,RCOEFF,RO,DRTLOSS)          | 000775 |
| C   |  | 000776 |
| C   | CALL DVOLTA2(N,IRT,IR,IPN1,IPN2,IWG,VS,H4,TG,H6,RS,DVL,F,H3,   | 000777 |
|     | + H3,H1,YC,Y1,H10,H8,H9,YP,H7,DYP21,DYP22,DYP11,DTG,A,E)       | 000778 |
| C   |  | 000779 |
| C   | CALL INSERT(N,VL,DVL,INLOSS,DINLOSS,IRT)                       | 000780 |
| C   |  | 000781 |
| C   | RETURN   | 000782 |
|     | END  | 000783 |
| C   |  | 000784 |
|     |  | 000785 |

Fig. 1 (continued)

Listing of the subroutine SIMGRD2.

INTERMEDIATE VARIABLES

| Symbol   | Mathematical Expression  |
|--|--|
| H1   | $[1 \ R_S] A_{1,N+1} e_2$  |
| *H2  | $\frac{(y'_{22} + G_L)(1 + Y_c y'_{11})}{y'_{21}} - Y_c y'_{21}$ |
| *H3  | $[Y_1 \ 1] T_g^i A_{1,i} e_2 V_S$                                |
| *H4  | $(H2)(H1)$   |
| *H5  | $(H4)^2$   |
| *H6  | $(H3)(H2)$   |
| *H7  | $y'_{22} + G_L$  |
| *H8  | $(y'_{21})^2$  |
| *H9  | $1 + Y_c y'_{11}$  |
| *H10   | $(H7)(H9)$   |
| *H13   | $\left( \frac{y'_{21}}{y'_{21} + G_L} \right)^2$                 |
| *H14   | $(Y_1)^2$  |
| * variables which are dimensioned for the number of channels |  |

| Symbol | Mathematical Expression  |
|--------|--|
| H15    | $-\frac{1}{(Y_3)^2} \frac{\partial Y_3}{\partial \Phi}$              |
| H20    | $IRT^i$  |
| H21    | $1/(A_{1,N+1}^4)^2$  |
| H22    | $(Z_{in} + R_S)^2$   |
| H23    | $\frac{2R_S}{(Z_{in} + R_S)^2}$                                      |
| H29    | $-V_S(H4)$   |
| H30    | $[Y_1 \ 1] T_g^i e_1 (H29)$  |
| H31    | $[Y_1 \ 1] T_g^i e_2 (H29)$  |
| H32    | $R_S(H6)$  |
| H35    | $(H1)(H3)/(H5)$  |
| H36    | $(H6)/(H5)$  |
| H37    | $R_S(H36)$   |
| H40    | $[Y_1 \ 1] \frac{\partial T_g}{\partial \Phi} e_1 e_1^T A_{1,i} e_2$ |

| Symbol | Mathematical Expression  |
|--------|--|
| H41    | $[Y_1 \ 1] \frac{\partial T_g}{\partial \phi} \mathbf{e}_2 \mathbf{e}_2^T \mathbf{A}_{1,i} \mathbf{e}_2$ |
| H42    | $[Y_1 \ 1] \frac{\partial T_g}{\partial \phi} \mathbf{A}_{1,i} \mathbf{e}_2 V_S$                         |
| H43    | $-(H42)/(H4)$  |
| H50    | $-\left[ Y_c + \frac{(y'_{22} + G_L)(1 + Y_c y'_{11})}{(y'_{21})^2} \right]$                             |
| H51    | $\frac{1 + Y_c y'_{11}}{y'_{21}}$  |
| H52    | $\frac{(y'_{22} + G_L)Y_c}{y'_{21}}$   |
| H72    | $\frac{2y'_{21}}{y'_{22} + G_L}$   |
| H211   | $\frac{-20}{(\ell n 10) \rho ^2}$  |
| H212   | $\bar{\rho}$   |
| HMX    | $T_g^i \mathbf{A}_{1,i}$   |





